

Linux Standard Base C++ Specification for S390X 4.1

Linux Standard Base C++ Specification for S390X 4.1

Copyright © 2010 Linux Foundation

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1; with no Invariant Sections, with no Front-Cover Texts, and with no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

Portions of the text may be copyrighted by the following parties:

- The Regents of the University of California
- Free Software Foundation
- Ian F. Darwin
- Paul Vixie
- BSDI (now Wind River)
- Andrew G Morgan
- Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Apple Inc.
- Easy Software Products
- artofcode LLC
- Till Kamppeter
- Manfred Wassman
- Python Software Foundation

These excerpts are being used in accordance with their respective licenses.

Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

LSB is a trademark of the Linux Foundation in the United States and other countries.

AMD is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Intel and Itanium are registered trademarks and Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

PowerPC is a registered trademark and PowerPC Architecture is a trademark of the IBM Corporation.

S/390 is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

OpenGL is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Contents

| | |
|--|------------|
| I Introductory Elements | 1 |
| 1 Scope..... | 1 |
| 1.1 General..... | 1 |
| 1.2 Module Specific Scope..... | 1 |
| 2 Normative References..... | 2 |
| 3 Requirements | 3 |
| 3.1 Relevant Libraries | 3 |
| 3.2 LSB Implementation Conformance | 3 |
| 3.3 LSB Application Conformance..... | 4 |
| 4 Terms and Definitions..... | 5 |
| 5 Documentation Conventions | 7 |
| II Base Libraries..... | 8 |
| 6 Libraries | 9 |
| 6.1 Interfaces for libstdcxx..... | 9 |
| 6.2 Interface Definitions for libstdcxx..... | 138 |
| A GNU Free Documentation License (Informative)..... | 139 |
| A.1 PREAMBLE | 139 |
| A.2 APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS | 139 |
| A.3 VERBATIM COPYING | 140 |
| A.4 COPYING IN QUANTITY | 140 |
| A.5 MODIFICATIONS..... | 141 |
| A.6 COMBINING DOCUMENTS | 142 |
| A.7 COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS..... | 143 |
| A.8 AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS | 143 |
| A.9 TRANSLATION..... | 143 |
| A.10 TERMINATION..... | 143 |
| A.11 FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE | 144 |
| A.12 How to use this License for your documents | 144 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| 2-1 Normative References | 2 |
| 3-1 Standard Library Names | 3 |
| 6-1 libstdcxx Definition | 9 |
| 6-2 libstdcxx - C++ Runtime Support Function Interfaces | 9 |
| 6-3 typeid for type_info | 10 |
| 6-4 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info | 10 |
| 6-5 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__array_type_info | 10 |
| 6-6 Primary vtable for __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info | 11 |
| 6-7 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info | 12 |
| 6-8 libstdcxx - Class __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info Function Interfaces | 12 |
| 6-9 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__ibase_type_info | 12 |
| 6-10 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info | 13 |
| 6-11 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__function_type_info | 13 |
| 6-12 Primary vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info | 13 |
| 6-13 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info | 14 |
| 6-14 libstdcxx - Class __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info Function Interfaces | 15 |
| 6-15 Primary vtable for __cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info | 15 |
| 6-16 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info | 16 |
| 6-17 libstdcxx - Class __cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info Function Interfaces | 16 |
| 6-18 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info | 16 |
| 6-19 typeid for __cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info | 17 |
| 6-20 libstdcxx - Class __gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base Function Interfaces | 18 |
| 6-21 Primary vtable for __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> > | 18 |
| 6-22 Primary vtable for __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 19 |
| 6-23 typeid for exception | 20 |
| 6-24 typeid for bad_typeid | 21 |
| 6-25 typeid for logic_error | 21 |
| 6-26 typeid for range_error | 22 |
| 6-27 typeid for domain_error | 22 |
| 6-28 typeid for length_error | 22 |
| 6-29 typeid for out_of_range | 23 |
| 6-30 typeid for bad_exception | 23 |
| 6-31 typeid for runtime_error | 23 |
| 6-32 typeid for overflow_error | 24 |
| 6-33 typeid for underflow_error | 24 |
| 6-34 typeid for invalid_argument | 24 |
| 6-35 typeid for bad_cast | 25 |
| 6-36 typeid for bad_alloc | 25 |
| 6-37 libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<__float128> Data Interfaces | 28 |
| 6-38 typeid for ctype_base | 29 |
| 6-39 libstdcxx - Class ctype<char> Function Interfaces | 29 |
| 6-40 typeid for ctype<wchar_t> | 30 |
| 6-41 libstdcxx - Class ctype<wchar_t> Function Interfaces | 30 |
| 6-42 typeid for ctype_byname<char> | 30 |
| 6-43 libstdcxx - Class ctype_byname<char> Function Interfaces | 31 |
| 6-44 typeid for ctype_byname<wchar_t> | 31 |
| 6-45 libstdcxx - Class ctype_byname<wchar_t> Function Interfaces | 31 |
| 6-46 libstdcxx - Class basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces | 32 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 6-47 libstdcxx - Class basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 36 |
| 6-48 Primary vtable for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 41 |
| 6-49 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 42 |
| 6-50 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 42 |
| 6-51 VTT for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 43 |
| 6-52 libstdcxx - Class basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces | 43 |
| 6-53 Primary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 43 |
| 6-54 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 44 |
| 6-55 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 44 |
| 6-56 VTT for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 44 |
| 6-57 libstdcxx - Class basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 45 |
| 6-58 Primary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 45 |
| 6-59 Secondary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 45 |
| 6-60 VTT for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > ... | 46 |
| 6-61 libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces | 46 |
| 6-62 Primary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 46 |
| 6-63 Secondary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 47 |
| 6-64 VTT for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 47 |
| 6-65 libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 48 |
| 6-66 Primary vtable for basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 48 |
| 6-67 Secondary vtable for basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 48 |
| 6-68 VTT for basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > .. | 49 |
| 6-69 libstdcxx - Class basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces | 49 |
| 6-70 Primary vtable for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 49 |
| 6-71 Secondary vtable for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 50 |
| 6-72 VTT for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 50 |
| 6-73 libstdcxx - Class basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 50 |
| 6-74 Primary vtable for basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > | 51 |
| 6-75 typeid for basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > ... | 52 |

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 6-76 | libstdcxx - Class basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces | 52 |
| 6-77 | Primary vtable for basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 53 |
| 6-78 | TypeInfo for basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > | 54 |
| 6-79 | libstdcxx - Class basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 54 |
| 6-80 | Primary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 55 |
| 6-81 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 55 |
| 6-82 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 55 |
| 6-83 | VTT for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 55 |
| 6-84 | libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 56 |
| 6-85 | Primary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 56 |
| 6-86 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 56 |
| 6-87 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 57 |
| 6-88 | VTT for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 57 |
| 6-89 | libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 57 |
| 6-90 | Primary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 58 |
| 6-91 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 58 |
| 6-92 | VTT for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > | 58 |
| 6-93 | libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 58 |
| 6-94 | Primary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 59 |
| 6-95 | Secondary vtable for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 60 |
| 6-96 | VTT for basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 60 |
| 6-97 | libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 60 |
| 6-98 | Primary vtable for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > | 61 |
| 6-99 | Secondary vtable for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > | 62 |
| 6-100 | VTT for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > | 62 |
| 6-101 | libstdcxx - Class basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 62 |
| 6-102 | Primary vtable for basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 63 |
| 6-103 | Secondary vtable for basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 63 |
| 6-104 | VTT for basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 64 |
| 6-105 | libstdcxx - Class basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 64 |
| 6-106 | Primary vtable for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 64 |
| 6-107 | Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 65 |
| 6-108 | Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 65 |
| 6-109 | VTT for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 65 |
| 6-110 | libstdcxx - Class basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 65 |
| 6-111 | Primary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 66 |
| 6-112 | Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 66 |
| 6-113 | Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 66 |
| 6-114 | VTT for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 67 |
| 6-115 | libstdcxx - Class basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 67 |
| 6-116 | Primary vtable for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 67 |
| 6-117 | Secondary vtable for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 68 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 6-118 VTT for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 68 |
| 6-119 libstdcxx - Class basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 68 |
| 6-120 Primary vtable for basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 69 |
| 6-121 Secondary vtable for basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 69 |
| 6-122 VTT for basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >..... | 69 |
| 6-123 libstdcxx - Class basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces | 70 |
| 6-124 Primary vtable for basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 70 |
| 6-125 Secondary vtable for basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> > | 70 |
| 6-126 VTT for basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> >..... | 71 |
| 6-127 libstdcxx - Class basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 71 |
| 6-128 Primary vtable for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 71 |
| 6-129 Secondary vtable for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 71 |
| 6-130 VTT for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >..... | 72 |
| 6-131 libstdcxx - Class basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces | 72 |
| 6-132 Primary vtable for basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> > | 72 |
| 6-133 typeid for basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> > | 73 |
| 6-134 libstdcxx - Class basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 74 |
| 6-135 Primary vtable for basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 74 |
| 6-136 typeid for basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 75 |
| 6-137 libstdcxx - Class basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces | 76 |
| 6-138 Primary vtable for basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> > | 76 |
| 6-139 typeid for basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> > | 77 |
| 6-140 libstdcxx - Class basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces..... | 77 |
| 6-141 Primary vtable for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 78 |
| 6-142 typeid for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >..... | 79 |
| 6-143 libstdcxx - Class basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces..... | 79 |
| 6-144 typeid for ios_base..... | 80 |
| 6-145 typeid for basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > | 81 |
| 6-146 typeid for ios_base::failure | 81 |
| 6-147 typeid for __timepunct<char> | 81 |
| 6-148 libstdcxx - Class __timepunct<char> Function Interfaces..... | 82 |
| 6-149 typeid for __timepunct<wchar_t> | 82 |
| 6-150 libstdcxx - Class __timepunct<wchar_t> Function Interfaces | 82 |
| 6-151 typeid for messages_base | 83 |
| 6-152 libstdcxx - Class messages<char> Function Interfaces | 83 |
| 6-153 libstdcxx - Class messages<wchar_t> Function Interfaces..... | 84 |
| 6-154 typeid for messages_byname<char> | 84 |
| 6-155 libstdcxx - Class messages_byname<char> Function Interfaces | 84 |
| 6-156 typeid for messages_byname<wchar_t>..... | 85 |
| 6-157 libstdcxx - Class messages_byname<wchar_t> Function Interfaces | 85 |
| 6-158 typeid for numpunct<char>..... | 85 |
| 6-159 libstdcxx - Class numpunct<char> Function Interfaces | 85 |
| 6-160 typeid for numpunct<wchar_t> | 86 |
| 6-161 libstdcxx - Class numpunct<wchar_t> Function Interfaces..... | 86 |
| 6-162 typeid for numpunct_byname<char> | 87 |
| 6-163 libstdcxx - Class numpunct_byname<char> Function Interfaces | 87 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 6-164 | typeinfo for <code>numpunct_byname<wchar_t></code> | 87 |
| 6-165 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>numpunct_byname<wchar_t></code> Function Interfaces..... | 87 |
| 6-166 | typeinfo for <code>codecvt_base</code> | 88 |
| 6-167 | Primary vtable for <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 88 |
| 6-168 | typeinfo for <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 89 |
| 6-169 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> Function Interfaces ... | 89 |
| 6-170 | Primary vtable for <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 90 |
| 6-171 | typeinfo for <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 91 |
| 6-172 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> Function Interfaces | 91 |
| 6-173 | Primary vtable for <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 91 |
| 6-174 | typeinfo for <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 92 |
| 6-175 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> Function Interfaces..... | 92 |
| 6-176 | Primary vtable for <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 93 |
| 6-177 | typeinfo for <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> | 94 |
| 6-178 | typeinfo for <code>collate_byname<wchar_t></code> | 94 |
| 6-179 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> Function Interfaces..... | 94 |
| 6-180 | typeinfo for <code>collate<char></code> | 95 |
| 6-181 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>collate<char></code> Function Interfaces | 95 |
| 6-182 | typeinfo for <code>collate<wchar_t></code> | 95 |
| 6-183 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>collate<wchar_t></code> Function Interfaces..... | 95 |
| 6-184 | typeinfo for <code>collate_byname<char></code> | 96 |
| 6-185 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>collate_byname<char></code> Function Interfaces | 96 |
| 6-186 | typeinfo for <code>time_base</code> | 96 |
| 6-187 | typeinfo for <code>time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> | 97 |
| 6-188 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> Function Interfaces | 97 |
| 6-189 | typeinfo for <code>time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> | 98 |
| 6-190 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> Function Interfaces..... | 98 |
| 6-191 | typeinfo for <code>time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> | 98 |
| 6-192 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> Function Interfaces | 99 |
| 6-193 | typeinfo for <code>time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> | 99 |
| 6-194 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> Function Interfaces..... | 99 |
| 6-195 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> Function Interfaces | 100 |
| 6-196 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> Function Interfaces..... | 101 |
| 6-197 | typeinfo for <code>time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> | 101 |
| 6-198 | <code>libstdcxx</code> - Class <code>time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> Function Interfaces | 102 |
| 6-199 | typeinfo for <code>time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> | 102 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 6-200 libstdcxx - Class time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces..... | 102 |
| 6-201 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct<char, false> Function Interfaces | 103 |
| 6-202 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct<char, true> Function Interfaces | 103 |
| 6-203 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct<wchar_t, false> Function Interfaces..... | 104 |
| 6-204 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct<wchar_t, true> Function Interfaces..... | 104 |
| 6-205 typeinfo for moneypunct_byname<char, false>..... | 105 |
| 6-206 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct_byname<char, false> Function Interfaces..... | 105 |
| 6-207 typeinfo for moneypunct_byname<char, true> | 105 |
| 6-208 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct_byname<char, true> Function Interfaces | 106 |
| 6-209 typeinfo for moneypunct_byname<wchar_t, false> | 106 |
| 6-210 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct_byname<wchar_t, false> Function Interfaces..... | 106 |
| 6-211 typeinfo for moneypunct_byname<wchar_t, true> | 107 |
| 6-212 libstdcxx - Class moneypunct_byname<wchar_t, true> Function Interfaces..... | 107 |
| 6-213 typeinfo for money_base | 107 |
| 6-214 typeinfo for money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > | 108 |
| 6-215 libstdcxx - Class money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Function Interfaces | 108 |
| 6-216 libstdcxx - Class money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Data Interfaces..... | 109 |
| 6-217 typeinfo for money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > | 109 |
| 6-218 libstdcxx - Class money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces..... | 110 |
| 6-219 libstdcxx - Class money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Data Interfaces | 111 |
| 6-220 typeinfo for money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > | 111 |
| 6-221 libstdcxx - Class money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Function Interfaces | 112 |
| 6-222 libstdcxx - Class money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Data Interfaces..... | 113 |
| 6-223 typeinfo for money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > | 113 |
| 6-224 libstdcxx - Class money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces..... | 113 |
| 6-225 libstdcxx - Class money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Data Interfaces | 115 |
| 6-226 libstdcxx - Class locale Function Interfaces | 115 |
| 6-227 typeinfo for locale::facet..... | 115 |
| 6-228 libstdcxx - facet functions Function Interfaces..... | 116 |
| 6-229 typeinfo for num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > | 118 |
| 6-230 libstdcxx - Class num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Function Interfaces | 118 |
| 6-231 libstdcxx - Class num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Data Interfaces..... | 121 |
| 6-232 typeinfo for num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > | 122 |
| 6-233 libstdcxx - Class num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces..... | 122 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 6-234 libstdcxx - Class num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Data Interfaces | 125 |
| 6-235 typeinfo for num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > | 126 |
| 6-236 libstdcxx - Class num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Function Interfaces | 126 |
| 6-237 libstdcxx - Class num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Data Interfaces..... | 129 |
| 6-238 typeinfo for num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > | 129 |
| 6-239 libstdcxx - Class num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces..... | 130 |
| 6-240 libstdcxx - Class num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Data Interfaces | 133 |
| 6-241 libstdcxx - Class gslice Function Interfaces | 135 |
| 6-242 libstdcxx - Class __basic_file<char> Function Interfaces | 135 |
| 6-243 libstdcxx - Class valarray<unsigned int> Function Interfaces | 136 |
| 6-244 libstdcxx - Class __gnu_cxx::__pool<true> Function Interfaces..... | 136 |
| 6-245 libstdcxx - Class __gnu_cxx::__pool<false> Function Interfaces..... | 137 |
| 6-246 libstdcxx - Class __gnu_cxx::free_list Function Interfaces | 137 |
| 6-247 libstdcxx - Class locale::_Impl Function Interfaces..... | 137 |
| 6-248 libstdcxx - Namespace std Functions Function Interfaces | 137 |

Foreword

This is version 4.1 of the Linux Standard Base C++ Specification for S390X. This specification is one of a series of volumes under the collective title *Linux Standard Base*:

- Core
- C++
- Desktop
- Languages
- Printing

Note that the Core, C++ and Desktop volumes consist of a generic volume augmented by an architecture-specific volume.

Status of this Document

This is a released specification. Other documents may supersede or augment this specification. A list of current Linux Standard Base (LSB) specifications is available at <http://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org> (<http://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org/>).

If you wish to make comments regarding this document in a manner that is tracked by the LSB project, please submit them using our public bug database at <http://bugs.linuxbase.org>. Please enter your feedback, carefully indicating the title of the section for which you are submitting feedback, and the volume and version of the specification where you found the problem, quoting the incorrect text if appropriate. If you are suggesting a new feature, please indicate what the problem you are trying to solve is. That is more important than the solution, in fact.

If you do not have or wish to create a bug database account then you can also e-mail feedback to [<lsb-discuss@lists.linuxfoundation.org>](mailto:lsb-discuss@lists.linuxfoundation.org) (subscribe (<http://lists.linux-foundation.org/mailman/listinfo/lsb-discuss>), archives (<http://lists.linux-foundation.org/pipermail/lsb-discuss/>)), and arrangements will be made to transpose the comments to our public bug database.

Introduction

The LSB defines a binary interface for application programs that are compiled and packaged for LSB-conforming implementations on many different hardware architectures. A binary specification must include information specific to the computer processor architecture for which it is intended. To avoid the complexity of conditional descriptions, the specification has instead been divided into generic parts which are augmented by one of several architecture-specific parts, depending on the target processor architecture; the generic part will indicate when reference must be made to the architecture part, and vice versa.

This document should be used in conjunction with the documents it references. This document enumerates the system components it includes, but descriptions of those components may be included entirely or partly in this document, partly in other documents, or entirely in other reference documents. For example, the section that describes system service routines includes a list of the system routines supported in this interface, formal declarations of the data structures they use that are visible to applications, and a pointer to the underlying referenced specification for information about the syntax and semantics of each call. Only those routines not described in standards referenced by this document, or extensions to those standards, are described in the detail. Information referenced in this way is as much a part of this document as is the information explicitly included here.

The specification carries a version number of either the form $x.y$ or $x.y.z$. This version number carries the following meaning:

1. The first number (x) is the major version number. Versions sharing the same major version number shall be compatible in a backwards direction; that is, a newer version shall be compatible with an older version. Any deletion of a library results in a new major version number. Interfaces marked as deprecated may be removed from the specification at a major version change.
2. The second number (y) is the minor version number. Libraries and individual interfaces may be added, but not removed. Interfaces may be marked as deprecated at a minor version change. Other minor changes may be permitted at the discretion of the LSB workgroup.
3. The third number (z), if present, is the editorial level. Only editorial changes should be included in such versions.

Since this specification is a descriptive Application Binary Interface, and not a source level API specification, it is not possible to make a guarantee of 100% backward compatibility between major releases. However, it is the intent that those parts of the binary interface that are visible in the source level API will remain backward compatible from version to version, except where a feature marked as "Deprecated" in one release may be removed from a future release. Implementors are strongly encouraged to make use of symbol versioning to permit simultaneous support of applications conforming to different releases of this specification.

LSB is a trademark of the Linux Foundation. Developers of applications or implementations interested in using the trademark should see the Linux Foundation Certification Policy for details.

I Introductory Elements

1 Scope

1.1 General

The Linux Standard Base (LSB) defines a system interface for compiled applications and a minimal environment for support of installation scripts. Its purpose is to enable a uniform industry standard environment for high-volume applications conforming to the LSB.

These specifications are composed of two basic parts: A common specification ("LSB-generic" or "generic LSB"), ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1, describing those parts of the interface that remain constant across all implementations of the LSB, and an architecture-specific part ("LSB-arch") describing the parts of the interface that vary by processor architecture. Together, the LSB-generic and the relevant architecture-specific part of ISO/IEC 23360 for a single hardware architecture provide a complete interface specification for compiled application programs on systems that share a common hardware architecture.

ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1, the LSB-generic document, should be used in conjunction with an architecture-specific part. Whenever a section of the LSB-generic specification is supplemented by architecture-specific information, the LSB-generic document includes a reference to the architecture part. Architecture-specific parts of ISO/IEC 23360 may also contain additional information that is not referenced in the LSB-generic document.

The LSB contains both a set of Application Program Interfaces (APIs) and Application Binary Interfaces (ABIs). APIs may appear in the source code of portable applications, while the compiled binary of that application may use the larger set of ABIs. A conforming implementation provides all of the ABIs listed here. The compilation system may replace (e.g. by macro definition) certain APIs with calls to one or more of the underlying binary interfaces, and may insert calls to binary interfaces as needed.

The LSB is primarily a binary interface definition. Not all of the source level APIs available to applications may be contained in this specification.

1.2 Module Specific Scope

This is the C++ module of the Linux Standards Base (LSB). This module supplements the core interfaces by providing system interfaces, libraries, and a runtime environment for applications built using the C++ programming language. These interfaces provide low-level support for the core constructs of the language, and implement the standard base C++ libraries.

Interfaces described in this module are presented in terms of C++; the binary interfaces will use encoded or mangled versions of the names.

2 Normative References

The specifications listed below are referenced in whole or in part by this module of the Linux Standard Base. In this specification, where only a particular section of one of these references is identified, then the normative reference is to that section alone, and the rest of the referenced document is informative.

Table 2-1 Normative References

| Name | Title | URL |
|--|--|---|
| ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1 | ISO/IEC 23360:2005 Linux Standard Base - Part 1 Generic Specification | http://www.linuxbase.org/spec/ |
| ISO C (1999) | ISO/IEC 9899: 1999, Programming Languages --C | |
| ISO/IEC 14882: 2003 C++ Language | ISO/IEC 14882: 2003 Programming languages --C++ | |
| Itanium™ C++ ABI | Itanium™ C++ ABI (Revision 1.86) | http://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org/cxxabi-1.86.html |
| POSIX 1003.1-2001 (ISO/IEC 9945-2003) | ISO/IEC 9945-1:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 1: Base Definitions ISO/IEC 9945-2:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 2: System Interfaces ISO/IEC 9945-3:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 3: Shell and Utilities ISO/IEC 9945-4:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 4: Rationale Including Technical Cor. 1: 2004 | http://www.unix.org/version3/ |

3 Requirements

3.1 Relevant Libraries

The libraries listed in Table 3-1 shall be available on a Linux Standard Base system, with the specified runtime names.

Table 3-1 Standard Library Names

| Library | Runtime Name |
|-----------|----------------|
| libstdcxx | libstdc++.so.6 |

These libraries will be in an implementation-defined directory which the dynamic linker shall search by default.

3.2 LSB Implementation Conformance

An implementation shall satisfy the following requirements:

- The implementation shall implement fully the architecture described in the hardware manual for the target processor architecture.
- The implementation shall be capable of executing compiled applications having the format and using the system interfaces described in this document.
- The implementation shall provide libraries containing the interfaces specified by this document, and shall provide a dynamic linking mechanism that allows these interfaces to be attached to applications at runtime. All the interfaces shall behave as specified in this document.
- The map of virtual memory provided by the implementation shall conform to the requirements of this document.
- The implementation's low-level behavior with respect to function call linkage, system traps, signals, and other such activities shall conform to the formats described in this document.
- The implementation shall provide all of the mandatory interfaces in their entirety.
- The implementation may provide one or more of the optional interfaces. Each optional interface that is provided shall be provided in its entirety. The product documentation shall state which optional interfaces are provided.
- The implementation shall provide all files and utilities specified as part of this document in the format defined here and in other referenced documents. All commands and utilities shall behave as required by this document. The implementation shall also provide all mandatory components of an application's runtime environment that are included or referenced in this document.
- The implementation, when provided with standard data formats and values at a named interface, shall provide the behavior defined for those values and data formats at that interface. However, a conforming implementation may consist of components which are separately packaged and/or sold. For example, a vendor of a conforming implementation might sell the hardware, operating system, and windowing system as separately packaged items.

- The implementation may provide additional interfaces with different names. It may also provide additional behavior corresponding to data values outside the standard ranges, for standard named interfaces.

3.3 LSB Application Conformance

An application shall satisfy the following requirements:

- Its executable files are either shell scripts or object files in the format defined for the Object File Format system interface.
- Its object files participate in dynamic linking as defined in the Program Loading and Linking System interface.
- It employs only the instructions, traps, and other low-level facilities defined in the Low-Level System interface as being for use by applications.
- If it requires any optional interface defined in this document in order to be installed or to execute successfully, the requirement for that optional interface is stated in the application's documentation.
- It does not use any interface or data format that is not required to be provided by a conforming implementation, unless:
 - If such an interface or data format is supplied by another application through direct invocation of that application during execution, that application is in turn an LSB conforming application.
 - The use of that interface or data format, as well as its source, is identified in the documentation of the application.
- It shall not use any values for a named interface that are reserved for vendor extensions.

A strictly conforming application does not require or use any interface, facility, or implementation-defined extension that is not defined in this document in order to be installed or to execute successfully.

4 Terms and Definitions

For the purposes of this document, the terms given in *ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Annex H* and the following apply.

archLSB

Some LSB specification documents have both a generic, architecture-neutral part and an architecture-specific part. The latter describes elements whose definitions may be unique to a particular processor architecture. The term archLSB may be used in the generic part to refer to the corresponding section of the architecture-specific part.

Binary Standard, ABI

The total set of interfaces that are available to be used in the compiled binary code of a conforming application, including the run-time details such as calling conventions, binary format, C++ name mangling, etc.

Implementation-defined

Describes a value or behavior that is not defined by this document but is selected by an implementor. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence of the value or behavior. An application that relies on such a value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming implementations. The implementor shall document such a value or behavior so that it can be used correctly by an application.

Shell Script

A file that is read by an interpreter (e.g., awk). The first line of the shell script includes a reference to its interpreter binary.

Source Standard, API

The total set of interfaces that are available to be used in the source code of a conforming application. Due to translations, the Binary Standard and the Source Standard may contain some different interfaces.

Undefined

Describes the nature of a value or behavior not defined by this document which results from use of an invalid program construct or invalid data input. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence or validity of the value or behavior. An application that relies on any particular value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming implementations.

Unspecified

Describes the nature of a value or behavior not specified by this document which results from use of a valid program construct or valid data input. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence or validity of the value or behavior. An application that relies on any particular value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming implementations.

4 Terms and Definitions

In addition, for the portions of this specification which build on IEEE Std 1003.1-2001, the definitions given in *IEEE Std 1003.1-2001, Base Definitions, Chapter 3* apply.

5 Documentation Conventions

Throughout this document, the following typographic conventions are used:

`function()`

the name of a function

command

the name of a command or utility

`CONSTANT`

a constant value

parameter

a parameter

variable

a variable

Throughout this specification, several tables of interfaces are presented. Each entry in these tables has the following format:

name

the name of the interface

(symver)

An optional symbol version identifier, if required.

[*refno*]

A reference number indexing the table of referenced specifications that follows this table.

For example,

| |
|---|
| <code>forkpty(GLIBC_2.0) [SUSv3]</code> |
|---|

refers to the interface named `forkpty()` with symbol version `GLIBC_2.0` that is defined in the `SUSv3` reference.

Note: For symbols with versions which differ between architectures, the symbol versions are defined in the architecture specific parts of ISO/IEC 23360 only.

II Base Libraries

6 Libraries

An LSB-conforming implementation shall support base libraries which provide interfaces for accessing the operating system, processor and other hardware in the system.

Only those interfaces that are unique to the z/Architecture platform are defined here. This section should be used in conjunction with the corresponding section in the Linux Standard Base Specification.

6.1 Interfaces for libstdcxx

Table 6-1 defines the library name and shared object name for the libstdcxx library

Table 6-1 libstdcxx Definition

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| Library: | libstdcxx |
| SONAME: | libstdc++.so.6 |

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[CXXABI-1.86] Itanium™ C++ ABI
[ISOCXX] ISO/IEC 14882: 2003 C++ Language
[LSB] ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1

6.1.1 C++ Runtime Support

6.1.1.1 Interfaces for C++ Runtime Support

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for C++ Runtime Support specified in Table 6-2, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-2 libstdcxx - C++ Runtime Support Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| operator new[](unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| operator new[](unsigned long, nothrow_t const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| operator new(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| operator new(unsigned long, nothrow_t const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.2 C++ type descriptors for built-in types

6.1.2.1 Interfaces for C++ type descriptors for built-in types

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - C++ type descriptors for built-in types in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.3 C++ _Rb_tree

6.1.3.1 Interfaces for C++ _Rb_tree

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - C++ _Rb_tree in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.4 Class `type_info`

6.1.4.1 Class data for `type_info`

The virtual table for the `std::type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::type_info` class is described by Table 6-3

Table 6-3 `typeinfo` for `type_info`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>type_info</code> |

6.1.4.2 Interfaces for Class `type_info`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.5 Class `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info`

6.1.5.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info` class is described by Table 6-4

Table 6-4 `typeinfo` for `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info</code> |

6.1.5.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `__cxxabiv1::__enum_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.6 Class `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info`

6.1.6.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info` class is described by Table 6-5

Table 6-5 `typeinfo` for `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <code>__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info</code> |
|--|--|

6.1.6.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `__cxxabiv1::__array_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.7 Class `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info`

6.1.7.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info` class is described by Table 6-6

Table 6-6 Primary vtable for `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::~__class_type_info()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::~__class_type_info()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>type_info::__is_pointer_p() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[3]:</code> | <code>type_info::__is_function_p() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[4]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_catch(type_info const*, void**, unsigned int) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[5]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void**) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[6]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__upcast_result&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[7]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_dyncast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub_kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyncast_result&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[8]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*,</code> |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| | void const*) const |
|--|--------------------|

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info` class is described by Table 6-7

Table 6-7 typeid for `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeid name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |

6.1.7.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info` specified in Table 6-8, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-8 libstdc++ - Class `__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_dyncast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub_kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyncast_result&) const(CXXABI_1.3)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*) const(CXXABI_1.3)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.8 Class `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info`

6.1.8.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info` class is described by Table 6-9

Table 6-9 typeid for `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeid name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info</code> |

6.1.8.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info`

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class `__cxxabiv1::__pbase_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.9 Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info`

6.1.9.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info` class is described by Table 6-10

Table 6-10 typeinfo for `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info</code> |

6.1.9.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.10 Class `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info`

6.1.10.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info` class is described by Table 6-11

Table 6-11 typeinfo for `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info</code> |

6.1.10.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `__cxxabiv1::__function_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.11 Class `__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info`

6.1.11.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info` class is described by Table 6-12

Table 6-12 Primary vtable for `__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| RTTI | typeinfo for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| vfunc[0]: | __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::~~ si_class_type_info() |
| vfunc[1]: | __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::~~ si_class_type_info() |
| vfunc[2]: | type_info::__is_pointer_p() const |
| vfunc[3]: | type_info::__is_function_p() const |
| vfunc[4]: | __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_ catch(type_info const*, void**, unsigned int) const |
| vfunc[5]: | __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_ upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void**) const |
| vfunc[6]: | __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::__d o_upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_in fo const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__upc ast_result&) const |
| vfunc[7]: | __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::__d o_dyn_cast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub _kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyn cast_result&) const |
| vfunc[8]: | __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::__d o_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*) const |

The Run Time Type Information for the __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info class is described by Table 6-13

Table 6-13 typeinfo for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |

6.1.11.2 Interfaces for Class __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info specified in Table 6-14, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-14 libstdcxx - Class `__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::__do_dyncast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub_kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyncast_result&) const(CXXABI_1.3)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info::__do_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*) const(CXXABI_1.3)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.12 Class `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info`**6.1.12.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info`**

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info` class is described by Table 6-15

Table 6-15 Primary vtable for `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info</code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::~~__vmi_class_type_info()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::~~__vmi_class_type_info()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>type_info::__is_pointer_p() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[3]:</code> | <code>type_info::__is_function_p() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[4]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_catch(type_info const*, void**, unsigned int) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[5]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__do_upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void**) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[6]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::__do_upcast(__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__upcast_result&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[7]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::__do_dyncast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub_kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, void const*,</code> |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyn cast_result&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[8]:</code> | <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::__ _do_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*) const</code> |

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info` class is described by Table 6-16

Table 6-16 typeinfo for `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info</code> |

6.1.12.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info` specified in Table 6-17, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-17 libstdcxx - Class `__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::__do_dyncast(long, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__sub_kind, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info::__dyncast_result&) const(CXXABI_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>__cxxabiv1::__vmi_class_type_info::__do_find_public_src(long, void const*, __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info const*, void const*) const(CXXABI_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.13 Class `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info`

6.1.13.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info` class is described by Table 6-18

Table 6-18 typeinfo for `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_inf o</code> |

6.1.13.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info`

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `__cxxabiv1::__fundamental_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.14 Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info`

6.1.14.1 Class data for `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info`

The virtual table for the `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info` class is described by Table 6-19

Table 6-19 typeinfo for `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info</code> |

6.1.14.2 Interfaces for Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info`

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `__cxxabiv1::__pointer_to_member_type_info` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.15 Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.15.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.16 Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

6.1.16.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.17 Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base`

6.1.17.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base` specified in Table 6-20, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-20 libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base::M_get_free_list(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.2) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool_alloc_base::M_refill(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.2) [LSB]</code> |

6.1.18 Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.18.1 Class data for `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

The virtual table for the `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-21

Table 6-21 Primary vtable for `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::~~stdio_sync_filebuf()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::~~stdio_sync_filebuf()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::imbue(locale const&)</code> |
| <code>vfunc[3]:</code> | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::setbuf(char*, long)</code> |
| <code>vfunc[4]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| <code>vfunc[5]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| <code>vfunc[6]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::sync()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[7]:</code> | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::showmanyc()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[8]:</code> | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::xsgetn(char*,</code> |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | long) |
| vfunc[9]: | __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::underflow() |
| vfunc[10]: | __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::uflow() |
| vfunc[11]: | __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::pbackfail(int) |
| vfunc[12]: | __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xsputn(char const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | __gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::overflow(int) |

6.1.18.2 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char> >` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.19 Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

6.1.19.1 Class data for `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-22

Table 6-22 Primary vtable for `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~stdio_sync_filebuf()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~stdio_sync_filebuf()</code> |
| vfunc[2]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::imbue(locale const&)</code> |
| vfunc[3]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long)</code> |

| | |
|------------|--|
| vfunc[4]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[5]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[6]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::sync()</code> |
| vfunc[7]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::showmanyc()</code> |
| vfunc[8]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[9]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::underflow()</code> |
| vfunc[10]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::uflow()</code> |
| vfunc[11]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::pbackfail(unsigned int)</code> |
| vfunc[12]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::xspn(wchar_t const*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[13]: | <code>__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::overflow(unsigned int)</code> |

6.1.19.2 Interfaces for Class

`__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `__gnu_cxx::stdio_sync_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.20 Class exception

6.1.20.1 Class data for exception

The virtual table for the `std::exception` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::exception` class is described by Table 6-23

Table 6-23 typeinfo for exception

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Base Vtable | vtable for |
|-------------|------------|

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| | __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for exception |

6.1.20.2 Interfaces for Class exception

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::exception in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.21 Class bad_typeid

6.1.21.1 Class data for bad_typeid

The virtual table for the std::bad_typeid class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::bad_typeid class is described by Table 6-24

Table 6-24 typeinfo for bad_typeid

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for bad_typeid |

6.1.21.2 Interfaces for Class bad_typeid

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::bad_typeid in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.22 Class logic_error

6.1.22.1 Class data for logic_error

The virtual table for the std::logic_error class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::logic_error class is described by Table 6-25

Table 6-25 typeinfo for logic_error

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for logic_error |

6.1.22.2 Interfaces for Class logic_error

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::logic_error in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.23 Class range_error

6.1.23.1 Class data for range_error

The virtual table for the std::range_error class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::range_error class is described by Table 6-26

Table 6-26 typeid for range_error

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for range_error |

6.1.23.2 Interfaces for Class range_error

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::range_error in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.24 Class domain_error**6.1.24.1 Class data for domain_error**

The virtual table for the std::domain_error class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::domain_error class is described by Table 6-27

Table 6-27 typeid for domain_error

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for domain_error |

6.1.24.2 Interfaces for Class domain_error

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::domain_error in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.25 Class length_error**6.1.25.1 Class data for length_error**

The virtual table for the std::length_error class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::length_error class is described by Table 6-28

Table 6-28 typeid for length_error

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for length_error |

6.1.25.2 Interfaces for Class length_error

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class std::length_error in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.26 Class out_of_range**6.1.26.1 Class data for out_of_range**

The virtual table for the std::out_of_range class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::out_of_range` class is described by Table 6-29

Table 6-29 typeinfo for out_of_range

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>out_of_range</code> |

6.1.26.2 Interfaces for Class `out_of_range`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::out_of_range` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.27 Class `bad_exception`

6.1.27.1 Class data for `bad_exception`

The virtual table for the `std::bad_exception` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::bad_exception` class is described by Table 6-30

Table 6-30 typeinfo for bad_exception

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>bad_exception</code> |

6.1.27.2 Interfaces for Class `bad_exception`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::bad_exception` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.28 Class `runtime_error`

6.1.28.1 Class data for `runtime_error`

The virtual table for the `std::runtime_error` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::runtime_error` class is described by Table 6-31

Table 6-31 typeinfo for runtime_error

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>runtime_error</code> |

6.1.28.2 Interfaces for Class `runtime_error`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::runtime_error` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.29 Class `overflow_error`

6.1.29.1 Class data for `overflow_error`

The virtual table for the `std::overflow_error` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::overflow_error` class is described by Table 6-32

Table 6-32 typeinfo for `overflow_error`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>overflow_error</code> |

6.1.29.2 Interfaces for Class `overflow_error`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::overflow_error` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.30 Class `underflow_error`

6.1.30.1 Class data for `underflow_error`

The virtual table for the `std::underflow_error` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::underflow_error` class is described by Table 6-33

Table 6-33 typeinfo for `underflow_error`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>underflow_error</code> |

6.1.30.2 Interfaces for Class `underflow_error`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::underflow_error` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.31 Class `invalid_argument`

6.1.31.1 Class data for `invalid_argument`

The virtual table for the `std::invalid_argument` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::invalid_argument` class is described by Table 6-34

Table 6-34 typeinfo for `invalid_argument`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>invalid_argument</code> |

6.1.31.2 Interfaces for Class `invalid_argument`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::invalid_argument` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.32 Class `bad_cast`

6.1.32.1 Class data for `bad_cast`

The virtual table for the `std::bad_cast` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::bad_cast` class is described by Table 6-35

Table 6-35 typeinfo for `bad_cast`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>bad_cast</code> |

6.1.32.2 Interfaces for Class `bad_cast`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::bad_cast` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.33 Class `bad_alloc`

6.1.33.1 Class data for `bad_alloc`

The virtual table for the `std::bad_alloc` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::bad_alloc` class is described by Table 6-36

Table 6-36 typeinfo for `bad_alloc`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>bad_alloc</code> |

6.1.33.2 Interfaces for Class `bad_alloc`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::bad_alloc` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.34 struct `__numeric_limits_base`

6.1.34.1 Interfaces for struct `__numeric_limits_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - struct `__numeric_limits_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.35 struct `numeric_limits<long double>`

6.1.35.1 Interfaces for struct `numeric_limits<long double>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - struct `numeric_limits<long double>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.36 struct numeric_limits<long long>**6.1.36.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<long long>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<long long> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.37 struct numeric_limits<unsigned long long>**6.1.37.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<unsigned long long>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<unsigned long long> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.38 struct numeric_limits<float>**6.1.38.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<float>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<float> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.39 struct numeric_limits<double>**6.1.39.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<double>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<double> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.40 struct numeric_limits<short>**6.1.40.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<short>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<short> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.41 struct numeric_limits<unsigned short>**6.1.41.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<unsigned short>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<unsigned short> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.42 struct numeric_limits<int>**6.1.42.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<int>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<int> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.43 struct numeric_limits<unsigned int>**6.1.43.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<unsigned int>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<unsigned int> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.44 struct numeric_limits<long>**6.1.44.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<long>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<long> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.45 struct numeric_limits<unsigned long>**6.1.45.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<unsigned long>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<unsigned long> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.46 struct numeric_limits<wchar_t>**6.1.46.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<wchar_t>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<wchar_t> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.47 struct numeric_limits<unsigned char>**6.1.47.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<unsigned char>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<unsigned char> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.48 struct numeric_limits<signed char>**6.1.48.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<signed char>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<signed char> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.49 struct numeric_limits<char>**6.1.49.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<char>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<char> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.50 struct numeric_limits<bool>**6.1.50.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<bool>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<bool> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.51 struct numeric_limits<__float128>**6.1.51.1 Interfaces for struct numeric_limits<__float128>**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<__float128> in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for struct numeric_limits<__float128> specified in Table 6-37, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-37 libstdcxx - struct numeric_limits<__float128> Data Interfaces

| |
|--|
| numeric_limits<__float128>::has_denorm(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_bounded(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_integer(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::round_style(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::has_infinity(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::max_exponent(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::min_exponent(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::has_quiet_NaN(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_specialized(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::max_exponent10(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::min_exponent10(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::has_denorm_loss(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::tinyness_before(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::has_signaling_NaN(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::radix(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::traps(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::digits(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::digits10(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_exact(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_iec559(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_modulo(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| numeric_limits<__float128>::is_signed(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| typeinfo for __float128 const*(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo for __float128*(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo for __float128(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo name for __float128 const*(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo name for __float128*(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo name for __float128(CXXABI_LDBL_1.3) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.52 Class `ctype_base`

6.1.52.1 Class data for `ctype_base`

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::ctype_base` class is described by Table 6-38

Table 6-38 `typeinfo` for `ctype_base`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>ctype_base</code> |

6.1.52.2 Interfaces for Class `ctype_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::ctype_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.53 Class `__ctype_abstract_base<char>`

6.1.53.1 Class data for `__ctype_abstract_base<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::__ctype_abstract_base<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.53.2 Interfaces for Class `__ctype_abstract_base<char>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::__ctype_abstract_base<char>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.54 Class `__ctype_abstract_base<wchar_t>`

6.1.54.1 Class data for `__ctype_abstract_base<wchar_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::__ctype_abstract_base<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.54.2 Interfaces for Class `__ctype_abstract_base<wchar_t>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::__ctype_abstract_base<wchar_t>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.55 Class `ctype<char>`

6.1.55.1 Class data for `ctype<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::ctype<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.55.2 Interfaces for Class `ctype<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::ctype<char>` specified in Table 6-39, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-39 `libstdc++` - Class `ctype<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>ctype<char>::ctype(__locale_struct*, unsigned short const*, bool, unsigned</code> |
|---|

| |
|--|
| long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<char>::ctype(unsigned short const*, bool, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<char>::ctype(__locale_struct*, unsigned short const*, bool, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<char>::ctype(unsigned short const*, bool, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.56 Class ctype<wchar_t>

6.1.56.1 Class data for ctype<wchar_t>

The virtual table for the std::ctype<wchar_t> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::ctype<wchar_t> class is described by Table 6-40

Table 6-40 typeinfo for ctype<wchar_t>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for ctype<wchar_t> |

6.1.56.2 Interfaces for Class ctype<wchar_t>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::ctype<wchar_t> specified in Table 6-41, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-41 libstdcxx - Class ctype<wchar_t> Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| ctype<wchar_t>::ctype(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<wchar_t>::ctype(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<wchar_t>::ctype(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype<wchar_t>::ctype(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.57 Class ctype_byname<char>

6.1.57.1 Class data for ctype_byname<char>

The virtual table for the std::ctype_byname<char> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::ctype_byname<char> class is described by Table 6-42

Table 6-42 typeinfo for ctype_byname<char>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|------|---|
| Name | typeinfo name for ctype_byname<char> |
|------|---|

6.1.57.2 Interfaces for Class ctype_byname<char>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::ctype_byname<char> specified in Table 6-43, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-43 libstdcxx - Class ctype_byname<char> Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| ctype_byname<char>::ctype_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype_byname<char>::ctype_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.58 Class ctype_byname<wchar_t>

6.1.58.1 Class data for ctype_byname<wchar_t>

The virtual table for the std::ctype_byname<wchar_t> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::ctype_byname<wchar_t> class is described by Table 6-44

Table 6-44 typeinfo for ctype_byname<wchar_t>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for ctype_byname<wchar_t> |

6.1.58.2 Interfaces for Class ctype_byname<wchar_t>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::ctype_byname<wchar_t> specified in Table 6-45, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-45 libstdcxx - Class ctype_byname<wchar_t> Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| ctype_byname<wchar_t>::ctype_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ctype_byname<wchar_t>::ctype_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.59 Class basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>

6.1.59.1 Interfaces for Class basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_string<char, std::char_traits<char>,

`std::allocator<char>` > specified in Table 6-46, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-46 `libstdcxx` - Class `basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>` > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_of(char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_of(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_of(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_of(char, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_of(char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_of(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_of(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_of(char, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::M_check_length(unsigned long, unsigned long, char const*) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_not_of(char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_not_of(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_not_of(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_last_not_of(char, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_not_of(char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_not_of(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find_first_not_of(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>>::find_first_not_of(char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::at(unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::copy(char*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find(char const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::find(char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::rfind(char const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::rfind(char const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::rfind(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::rfind(char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::substr(unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, char const*) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, char const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_check(unsigned long, char const*) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_limit(unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::operator[](unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>>::_S_construct(unsigned long, char, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_M_replace_aux(unsigned long, unsigned long, unsigned long,</code> <code>char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_M_replace_safe(unsigned long, unsigned long, char const*, unsigned</code> <code>long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::at(unsigned</code> <code>long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_Rep::_M_set_length_and_sharable(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_Rep::_M_clone(allocator<char> const&, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_Rep::_S_create(unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<char></code> <code>const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::erase(unsigned long,</code> <code>unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::append(char const*,</code> <code>unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::append(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&,</code> <code>unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::append(unsigned</code> <code>long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::assign(char const*,</code> <code>unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::assign(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&,</code> <code>unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::assign(unsigned</code> <code>long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::insert(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<char*, basic_string<char,</code> <code>char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >, unsigned long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::insert(unsigned long,</code> <code>char const*)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::insert(unsigned long,</code> <code>char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::insert(unsigned long,</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> <code>const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::insert(unsigned long,</code> <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::insert(unsigned long,</code> <code>unsigned long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::resize(unsigned</code> <code>long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::resize(unsigned</code> <code>long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_copy(char*, char</code> <code>const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_move(char*,</code> <code>char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::replace(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<char*, basic_string<char,</code> <code>char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > >, __gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<char*,</code> <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > >, char const*,</code> <code>unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::replace(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<char*, basic_string<char,</code> <code>char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > >, __gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<char*,</code> <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > >, unsigned long,</code> <code>char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::replace(unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long, char const*)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::replace(unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::replace(unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> <code>const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::replace(unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> <code>const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::replace(unsigned</code> <code>long, unsigned long, unsigned long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::reserve(unsigned</code> <code>long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_assign(char*,</code> <code>unsigned long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> <code>>::_M_mutate(unsigned long, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> <code>[ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(char const*, unsigned long, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(unsigned long, char, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(char const*, unsigned long, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::basic_string(unsigned long, char, allocator<char> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::operator[](unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.60 Class `basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

6.1.60.1 Interfaces for Class `basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_string<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-47, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-47 libstdcxx - Class `basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::find_last_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::find_last_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::find_last_of(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_last_of(wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_of(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_of(wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::M_check_length(unsigned long, unsigned long, char const*) const(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_last_not_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_last_not_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_last_not_of(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_last_not_of(wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_not_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_not_of(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_not_of(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find_first_not_of(wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::at(unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::copy(wchar_t*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::find(wchar_t, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::rfind(wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::rfind(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::rfind(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::rfind(wchar_t, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::substr(unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t const*) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::compare(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&, unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::_M_check(unsigned long, char const*) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::_M_limit(unsigned long, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::operator[](unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::_S_construct(unsigned long, wchar_t, allocator<wchar_t> const&)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::_M_replace_aux(unsigned long, unsigned long, unsigned long,</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::M_replace_safe(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::at(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::Rep::M_set_length_and_sharable(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::Rep::M_clone(allocator<wchar_t> const&, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::Rep::S_create(unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::erase(unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::append(wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::append(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::append(unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::assign(wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::assign(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::assign(unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::insert(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<wchar_t*, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>>, unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::insert(unsigned long, wchar_t const*)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::insert(unsigned long, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::insert(unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>></code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>>::insert(unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::insert(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::resize(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::resize(unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::_M_copy(wchar_t*, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::_M_move(wchar_t*, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<wchar_t*, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > >, __gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<wchar_t*, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > >, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(__gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<wchar_t*, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > >, __gnu_cxx::__normal_iterator<wchar_t*, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > >, unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t const*)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(unsigned long, unsigned long, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::replace(unsigned long, unsigned long, unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::reserve(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::M_assign(wchar_t*, unsigned long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::M_mutate(unsigned long, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(unsigned long, wchar_t, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(wchar_t const*, unsigned long, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&, unsigned long, unsigned long, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::basic_string(unsigned long, wchar_t, allocator<wchar_t> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::operator[](unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.61 Class `basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

6.1.61.1 Class data for `basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_stringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-48

Table 6-48 Primary vtable for `basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Virtual Base Offset | 104 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |

Table 6-49 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 88 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |

Table 6-50 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -104 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -104 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_stringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> > class is described by Table 6-51

Table 6-51 VTT for basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt18basic_stringstreamIcSt11char_traitsIcESaIcEE |
| Number of Entries | 10 |

6.1.61.2 Interfaces for Class basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_stringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> > specified in Table 6-52, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-52 libstdc++ - Class basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_stringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.62 Class basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

6.1.62.1 Class data for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

The virtual table for the std::basic_stringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-53

Table 6-53 Primary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 104 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |

| | |
|--|--|
| | allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |
|--|--|

Table 6-54 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 88 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |

Table 6-55 Secondary vtable for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -104 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -104 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_stringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-56

Table 6-56 VTT for basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt18basic_stringstreamIwSt11ch |
|----------|------------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| | ar_traitsIwESaIwEE |
| Number of Entries | 10 |

6.1.62.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_stringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-57, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-57 libstdcxx - Class `basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_stringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.63 Class `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

6.1.63.1 Class data for `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-58

Table 6-58 Primary vtable for `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 96 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream()</code> |

Table 6-59 Secondary vtable for `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Base Offset | -96 |
|-------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Virtual Base Offset | -96 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream() |

The VTT for the `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-60

Table 6-60 VTT for `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt19basic_istreamIcSt11char_traitsIcESaIcEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.63.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` specified in Table 6-61, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-61 `libstdcxx` - Class `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.64 Class `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

6.1.64.1 Class data for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_istream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-62

Table 6-62 Primary vtable for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Virtual Base Offset | 96 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istringstream() |

Table 6-63 Secondary vtable for basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -96 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -96 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istringstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_istringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-64

Table 6-64 VTT for basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt19basic_istringstreamIwSt11char_traitsIwESaIwEE |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.64.2 Interfaces for Class basic_istringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_istringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>,

`std::allocator<wchar_t>` > specified in Table 6-65, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-65 libstdcxx - Class `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>` > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.65 Class `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>` >

6.1.65.1 Class data for `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>` >

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ostringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char>` > class is described by Table 6-66

Table 6-66 Primary vtable for `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>` >

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 88 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> > |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_ostringstream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_ostringstream()</code> |

Table 6-67 Secondary vtable for `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>` >

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -88 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -88 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> > |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_ostringstream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char></code> > |

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| | >::~basic_ostringstream() |
|--|---------------------------|

The VTT for the `std::basic_ostringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-68

Table 6-68 VTT for `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt19basic_ostringstreamIcSt11char_traitsIcESaIcEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.65.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_ostringstream<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` specified in Table 6-69, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-69 `libstdcxx` - Class `basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_ostringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostringstream<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~basic_ostringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.66 Class `basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

6.1.66.1 Class data for `basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-70

Table 6-70 Primary vtable for `basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 88 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> ></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> ></code> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream() |
|--|---|

Table 6-71 Secondary vtable for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -88 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -88 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-72

Table 6-72 VTT for basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt19basic_ostringstreamIwSt11c har_traitsIwESaIwEE |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.66.2 Interfaces for Class basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> > specified in Table 6-73, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-73 libstdcxx - Class basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_ostringstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostringstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.67 Class `basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

6.1.67.1 Class data for `basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_stringbuf<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-74

Table 6-74 Primary vtable for `basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~~basic_stringbuf()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::~~basic_stringbuf()</code> |
| vfunc[2]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::imbue(locale const&)</code> |
| vfunc[3]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::setbuf(char*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[4]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[5]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[6]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::sync()</code> |
| vfunc[7]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::showmanyc()</code> |
| vfunc[8]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xsgetn(char*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[9]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::underflow()</code> |
| vfunc[10]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::uflow()</code> |

| | |
|------------|--|
| vfunc[11]: | basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::pbackfail(int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xsputn(char const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::overflow(int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_stringbuf<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` class is described by Table 6-75

Table 6-75 typeid for basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > |

6.1.67.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_stringbuf<char, std::char_traits<char>, std::allocator<char> >` specified in Table 6-76, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-76 libstdc++ - Class basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::setbuf(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::_M_sync(char*, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_stringbuf<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.68 Class `basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

6.1.68.1 Class data for `basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-77

Table 6-77 Primary vtable for `basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringbuf()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::~basic_stringbuf()</code> |
| vfunc[2]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::imbue(locale const&)</code> |
| vfunc[3]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[4]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[5]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode)</code> |
| vfunc[6]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::sync()</code> |
| vfunc[7]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::showmanyc()</code> |
| vfunc[8]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long)</code> |
| vfunc[9]: | <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>::underflow()</code> |
| vfunc[10]: | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::uflow()</code> |

| | |
|------------|---|
| vfunc[11]: | basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::pbackfail(unsigned int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xsputn(wchar_t const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::overflow(unsigned int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-78

Table 6-78 typeid for basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > |

6.1.68.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>, std::allocator<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-79, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-79 libstdc++ - Class basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::_M_sync(wchar_t*, unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_stringbuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.69 Class `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >`

6.1.69.1 Class data for `basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-80

Table 6-80 Primary vtable for `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 24 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |

Table 6-81 Secondary vtable for `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 8 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |

Table 6-82 Secondary vtable for `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -24 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -24 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_iostream()</code> |

The VTT for the `std::basic_iostream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-83

Table 6-83 VTT for `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSD</code> |
| Number of Entries | 7 |

6.1.69.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_iostream<char, std::char_traits<char>>` specified in Table 6-84, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-84 libstdcxx - Class `basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_iostream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_iostream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_iostream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_iostream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.70 Class `basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

6.1.70.1 Class data for `basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_iostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` class is described by Table 6-85

Table 6-85 Primary vtable for `basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 24 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_iostream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_iostream()</code> |

Table 6-86 Secondary vtable for `basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 8 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | >::~basic_iostream() |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream() |

Table 6-87 Secondary vtable for basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -24 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -24 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_iostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-88

Table 6-88 VTT for basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt14basic_iostreamIwSt11char_t raitsIwEE |
| Number of Entries | 7 |

6.1.70.2 Interfaces for Class basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_iostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > specified in Table 6-89, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-89 libstdcxx - Class basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| non-virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_iostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_iostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.71 Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >**6.1.71.1 Class data for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >**

The virtual table for the `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-90

Table 6-90 Primary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 16 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream() |

Table 6-91 Secondary vtable for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -16 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream() |

The VTT for the `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-92

Table 6-92 VTT for basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSi |
| Number of Entries | 2 |

6.1.71.2 Interfaces for Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_istream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` specified in Table 6-93, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-93 libstdcxx - Class basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >& basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract<__float128>(__float128&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4.7) [LSB] |
|--|

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::get(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::get(char*, long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::read(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::seekg(long, _Ios_Seekdir)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::ignore(long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::ignore(long, int)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::getline(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::getline(char*, long, char)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::readsome(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::operator>>(__float128&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >& operator>><__float128, char, char_traits<char> >(basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >&, complex<__float128>&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.72 Class `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

6.1.72.1 Class data for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_istream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-94

Table 6-94 Primary vtable for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 16 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo</code> for <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> ></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_istream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_istream<wchar_t,</code> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_istream()</code> |
|--|--|

Table 6-95 Secondary vtable for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -16 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_istream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_istream()</code> |

The VTT for the `std::basic_istream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` class is described by Table 6-96

Table 6-96 VTT for `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt13basic_istreamIwSt11char_traitsIwEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 2 |

6.1.72.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_istream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` specified in Table 6-97, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-97 `libstdcxx` - Class `basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>& basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> >::_M_extract<__float128>(__float128&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4.7) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::get(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::get(wchar_t*, long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::read(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::seekg(long, _Ios_Seekdir)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::ignore(long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.5) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::ignore(long, unsigned int)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::getline(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::getline(wchar_t*, long, wchar_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::readsome(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::operator>>(__float128&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>& operator>><__float128, wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>(basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>&, complex<__float128>&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>virtual thunk to basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>virtual thunk to basic_istream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_istream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.73 Class `istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

6.1.73.1 Interfaces for Class `istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.74 Class `istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.74.1 Interfaces for Class `istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.75 Class `basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.75.1 Class data for `basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ostream<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-98

Table 6-98 Primary vtable for `basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 8 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ostream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ostream() |

Table 6-99 Secondary vtable for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -8 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -8 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ostream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ostream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_ostream<char, std::char_traits<char> > class is described by Table 6-100

Table 6-100 VTT for basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| VTT Name | _ZTTS0 |
| Number of Entries | 2 |

6.1.75.2 Interfaces for Class basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_ostream<char, std::char_traits<char> > specified in Table 6-101, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-101 libstdc++ - Class basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::seekp(long, _Ios_Seekdir)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::write(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >::_M_write(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> >& basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char> > |

| |
|--|
| <code>>::_M_insert<__float128>(__float128)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4.7) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>></code> <code>>::operator<<(__float128)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>> & operator<< <__float128, char,</code> <code>char_traits<char>> >(basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>> &,</code> <code>complex<__float128> const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostream<char, char_traits<char>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.76 Class `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

6.1.76.1 Class data for `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` class is described by Table 6-102

Table 6-102 Primary vtable for `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 8 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo for basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()</code> |

Table 6-103 Secondary vtable for `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -8 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -8 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo for basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>>::~~basic_ostream()</code> |

The VTT for the `std::basic_ostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-104

Table 6-104 VTT for `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt13basic_ostreamIwSt11char_traitsIwEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 2 |

6.1.76.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_ostream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-105, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-105 `libstdcxx` - Class `basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekp(long, _Ios_Seekdir)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::write(wchar_t const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >& basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::M_insert<__float128>(__float128)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4.7) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::operator<<(__float128)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >& operator<< <__float128, wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >(basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >&, complex<__float128> const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>virtual thunk to basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>virtual thunk to basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ostream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.77 Class `basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >`

6.1.77.1 Class data for `basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_fstream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-106

Table 6-106 Primary vtable for `basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 264 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| vfunc[0]: | basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |

Table 6-107 Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 248 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |

Table 6-108 Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -264 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -264 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_fstream() |

The VTT for the `std::basic_fstream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-109

Table 6-109 VTT for basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt13basic_fstreamIcSt11char_traitsIcEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 10 |

6.1.77.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_fstream<char, std::char_traits<char> >` specified in Table 6-110, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-110 libstdc++ - Class `basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| non-virtual thunk to <code>basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |
|---|

| |
|---|
| >::~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char>> >::~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char>> >::~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_fstream<char, char_traits<char>> >::~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.78 Class basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>

6.1.78.1 Class data for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>

The virtual table for the std::basic_fstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>> class is described by Table 6-111

Table 6-111 Primary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 264 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> >::~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> >::~basic_fstream() |

Table 6-112 Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -16 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 248 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> |
| vfunc[0]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_fstream() |

Table 6-113 Secondary vtable for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>

| | |
|-------------|------|
| Base Offset | -264 |
|-------------|------|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Virtual Base Offset | -264 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_fstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_fstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_fstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-114

Table 6-114 VTT for basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt13basic_fstreamIwSt11char_traitsIwEE |
| Number of Entries | 10 |

6.1.78.2 Interfaces for Class basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_fstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > specified in Table 6-115, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-115 libstdcxx - Class basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| non-virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.79 Class basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

6.1.79.1 Class data for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

The virtual table for the std::basic_ifstream<char, std::char_traits<char> > class is described by Table 6-116

Table 6-116 Primary vtable for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 256 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ifstream<char, |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream() |

Table 6-117 Secondary vtable for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -256 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -256 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream() |

The VTT for the std::basic_ifstream<char, std::char_traits<char> > class is described by Table 6-118

Table 6-118 VTT for basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt14basic_ifstreamIcSt11char_traitsIcEE |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.79.2 Interfaces for Class basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_ifstream<char, std::char_traits<char> > specified in Table 6-119, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-119 libstdc++ - Class basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_ifstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~~basic_ifstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.80 Class `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

6.1.80.1 Class data for `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ifstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-120

Table 6-120 Primary vtable for `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 256 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_ifstream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_ifstream()</code> |

Table 6-121 Secondary vtable for `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -256 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -256 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_ifstream()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_ifstream()</code> |

The VTT for the `std::basic_ifstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-122

Table 6-122 VTT for `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt14basic_ifstreamlwSt11char_traitslwEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.80.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_ifstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` specified in Table 6-123, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-123 libstdcxx - Class `basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_ifstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ifstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~basic_ifstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.81 Class `basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.81.1 Class data for `basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ofstream<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-124

Table 6-124 Primary vtable for `basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 248 |
| RTTI | <code>typeid</code> for <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_ofstream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_ofstream()</code> |

Table 6-125 Secondary vtable for `basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | -248 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -248 |
| RTTI | <code>typeid</code> for <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_ofstream()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | virtual thunk to <code>basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char>>::~basic_ofstream()</code> |

The VTT for the `std::basic_ofstream<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-126

Table 6-126 VTT for basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> >

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| VTT Name | _ZTTSt14basic_ofstreamlcSt11char_traitslcEE |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.81.2 Interfaces for Class basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::basic_ofstream<char, std::char_traits<char> > specified in Table 6-127, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-127 libstdcxx - Class basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ofstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to basic_ofstream<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_ofstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.82 Class basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

6.1.82.1 Class data for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

The virtual table for the std::basic_ofstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-128

Table 6-128 Primary vtable for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 248 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream() |

Table 6-129 Secondary vtable for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | -248 |
| Virtual Base Offset | -248 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| vfunc[0]: | virtual thunk to basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream() |
| vfunc[1]: | virtual thunk to basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream() |

The VTT for the `std::basic_ofstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-130

Table 6-130 VTT for `basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| VTT Name | <code>_ZTTSt14basic_ofstreamIwSt11char_traitsIwEE</code> |
| Number of Entries | 4 |

6.1.82.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_ofstream<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-131, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-131 `libstdc++` - Class `basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| virtual thunk to <code>basic_ofstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_ofstream()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.83 Class `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >`

6.1.83.1 Class data for `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_streambuf<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-132

Table 6-132 Primary vtable for `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo</code> for <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::~basic_streambuf()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> ></code> |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | >::~basic_streambuf() |
| vfunc[2]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::imbue(locale const&) |
| vfunc[3]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::setbuf(char*, long) |
| vfunc[4]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[5]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[6]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::sync() |
| vfunc[7]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::showmanyc() |
| vfunc[8]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xsgetn(char*, long) |
| vfunc[9]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::underflow() |
| vfunc[10]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::uflow() |
| vfunc[11]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::pbackfail(int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xspn(char const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >::overflow(int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_streambuf<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described by Table 6-133

Table 6-133 typeinfo for `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char> > |

6.1.83.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_streambuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` specified in Table 6-134, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-134 libstdcxx - Class `basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::pubseekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::sgetn(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::sputn(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::setbuf(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::xsgetn(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::xsputn(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::pubsetbuf(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.84 Class `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

6.1.84.1 Class data for `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_streambuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` class is described by Table 6-135

Table 6-135 Primary vtable for `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo for basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::~~basic_streambuf()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | >::~basic_streambuf() |
| vfunc[2]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::imbue(locale const&) |
| vfunc[3]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long) |
| vfunc[4]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[5]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[6]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::sync() |
| vfunc[7]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::showmanyc() |
| vfunc[8]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long) |
| vfunc[9]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::underflow() |
| vfunc[10]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::uflow() |
| vfunc[11]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::pbackfail(unsigned int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xspn(wchar_t const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::overflow(unsigned int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_streambuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-136

Table 6-136 typeid for `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |

6.1.84.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_streambuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` specified in Table 6-137, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-137 libstdcxx - Class `basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>` > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::pubseekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::sgetn(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::sputn(wchar_t const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::setbuf(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::xsputn(wchar_t const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>::pubsetbuf(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.85 Class `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

6.1.85.1 Class data for `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-138

Table 6-138 Primary vtable for `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo</code> for <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::~~basic_filebuf()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::~~basic_filebuf()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::imbue(locale const&)</code> |
| <code>vfunc[3]:</code> | <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::setbuf(char*, long)</code> |

| | |
|------------|--|
| vfunc[4]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[5]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[6]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::sync() |
| vfunc[7]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::showmanyc() |
| vfunc[8]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::xsgetn(char*, long) |
| vfunc[9]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::underflow() |
| vfunc[10]: | basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>::uflow() |
| vfunc[11]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::pbackfail(int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::xsputn(char const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::overflow(int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` class is described by Table 6-139

Table 6-139 typeid for `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeid name for <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>></code> |

6.1.85.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_filebuf<char, std::char_traits<char>>` specified in Table 6-140, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-140 libstdc++ - Class `basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::_M_set_buffer(long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::_M_convert_to_external(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char>>::setbuf(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> |

| |
|---|
| [ISOCXX] |
| basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xsgetn(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::xspn(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::_M_seek(long, _Ios_Seekdir, __mbstate_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| basic_filebuf<char, char_traits<char> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.86 Class basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

6.1.86.1 Class data for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

The virtual table for the std::basic_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > class is described by Table 6-141

Table 6-141 Primary vtable for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |
| vfunc[0]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_filebuf() |
| vfunc[1]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~~basic_filebuf() |
| vfunc[2]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::imbue(locale const&) |
| vfunc[3]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long) |
| vfunc[4]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[5]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekpos(fpos<__mbstate_t>, _Ios_Openmode) |
| vfunc[6]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::sync() |
| vfunc[7]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | >::showmanyc() |
| vfunc[8]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long) |
| vfunc[9]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::underflow() |
| vfunc[10]: | basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::uflow() |
| vfunc[11]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::pbackfail(unsigned int) |
| vfunc[12]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xspn(wchar_t const*, long) |
| vfunc[13]: | basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::overflow(unsigned int) |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-142

Table 6-142 typeid for `basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > |

6.1.86.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::basic_filebuf<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` specified in Table 6-143, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-143 libstdc++ - Class `basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::M_set_buffer(long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::M_convert_to_external(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::setbuf(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xsgetn(wchar_t*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::xspn(wchar_t const*,</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::_M_seek(long, _Ios_Seekdir, __mbstate_t)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_filebuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir, _Ios_Openmode)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>basic_ostream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::_M_write(wchar_t const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>virtual thunk to basic_fstream<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >::~basic_fstream()(GLIBCXX_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.87 Class `ios_base`

6.1.87.1 Class data for `ios_base`

The virtual table for the `std::ios_base` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::ios_base` class is described by Table 6-144

Table 6-144 `typeinfo` for `ios_base`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>ios_base</code> |

6.1.87.2 Interfaces for Class `ios_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::ios_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.88 Class `basic_ios<char, char_traits<char> >`

6.1.88.1 Class data for `basic_ios<char, char_traits<char> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ios<char, std::char_traits<char> >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.88.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ios<char, char_traits<char> >`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::basic_ios<char, std::char_traits<char> >` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.89 Class `basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

6.1.89.1 Class data for `basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >`

The virtual table for the `std::basic_ios<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::basic_ios<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> >` class is described by Table 6-145

Table 6-145 typeinfo for `basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

| | | |
|-------------|--|------|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info | 1026 |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> | |
| flags: | 8 | |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>ios_base</code> | |

6.1.89.2 Interfaces for Class `basic_ios<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>`

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class `std::basic_ios<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.90 Class `ios_base::failure`

6.1.90.1 Class data for `ios_base::failure`

The virtual table for the `std::ios_base::failure` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::ios_base::failure` class is described by Table 6-146

Table 6-146 typeinfo for `ios_base::failure`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>ios_base::failure</code> |

6.1.90.2 Interfaces for Class `ios_base::failure`

No external methods are defined for libstdc++ - Class `std::ios_base::failure` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.91 Class `__timepunct<char>`

6.1.91.1 Class data for `__timepunct<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::__timepunct<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::__timepunct<char>` class is described by Table 6-147

Table 6-147 typeinfo for `__timepunct<char>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__timepunct<char></code> |

6.1.91.2 Interfaces for Class `__timepunct<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::__timepunct<char>` specified in Table 6-148, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-148 `libstdcxx` - Class `__timepunct<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__timepunct<char>::_M_put(char*, unsigned long, char const*, tm const*) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(__timepunct_cache<char>*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(__timepunct_cache<char>*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<char>::__timepunct(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.92 Class `__timepunct<wchar_t>`**6.1.92.1 Class data for `__timepunct<wchar_t>`**

The virtual table for the `std::__timepunct<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::__timepunct<wchar_t>` class is described by Table 6-149

Table 6-149 `typeinfo` for `__timepunct<wchar_t>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>__timepunct<wchar_t></code> |

6.1.92.2 Interfaces for Class `__timepunct<wchar_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::__timepunct<wchar_t>` specified in Table 6-150, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-150 `libstdcxx` - Class `__timepunct<wchar_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::_M_put(wchar_t*, unsigned long, wchar_t const*, tm const*) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(__timepunct_cache<wchar_t>*,</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(__timepunct_cache<wchar_t>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__timepunct<wchar_t>::__timepunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.93 Class `messages_base`

6.1.93.1 Class data for `messages_base`

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::messages_base` class is described by Table 6-151

Table 6-151 `typeinfo` for `messages_base`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>messages_base</code> |

6.1.93.2 Interfaces for Class `messages_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::messages_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.94 Class `messages<char>`

6.1.94.1 Class data for `messages<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::messages<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.94.2 Interfaces for Class `messages<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::messages<char>` specified in Table 6-152, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-152 `libstdc++` - Class `messages<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>messages<char>::messages(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>messages<char>::messages(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>messages<char>::messages(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>messages<char>::messages(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.95 Class messages<wchar_t>

6.1.95.1 Class data for messages<wchar_t>

The virtual table for the std::messages<wchar_t> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.95.2 Interfaces for Class messages<wchar_t>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::messages<wchar_t> specified in Table 6-153, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-153 libstdcxx - Class messages<wchar_t> Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| messages<wchar_t>::messages(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| messages<wchar_t>::messages(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| messages<wchar_t>::messages(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| messages<wchar_t>::messages(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.96 Class messages_byname<char>

6.1.96.1 Class data for messages_byname<char>

The virtual table for the std::messages_byname<char> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::messages_byname<char> class is described by Table 6-154

Table 6-154 typeid for messages_byname<char>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for messages_byname<char> |

6.1.96.2 Interfaces for Class messages_byname<char>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::messages_byname<char> specified in Table 6-155, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-155 libstdcxx - Class messages_byname<char> Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| messages_byname<char>::messages_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| messages_byname<char>::messages_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.97 Class `messages_byname<wchar_t>`

6.1.97.1 Class data for `messages_byname<wchar_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::messages_byname<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::messages_byname<wchar_t>` class is described by Table 6-156

Table 6-156 typeinfo for `messages_byname<wchar_t>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>messages_byname<wchar_t></code> |

6.1.97.2 Interfaces for Class `messages_byname<wchar_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::messages_byname<wchar_t>` specified in Table 6-157, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-157 libstdcxx - Class `messages_byname<wchar_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>messages_byname<wchar_t>::messages_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>messages_byname<wchar_t>::messages_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.98 Class `numpunct<char>`

6.1.98.1 Class data for `numpunct<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::numpunct<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::numpunct<char>` class is described by Table 6-158

Table 6-158 typeinfo for `numpunct<char>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>numpunct<char></code> |

6.1.98.2 Interfaces for Class `numpunct<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::numpunct<char>` specified in Table 6-159, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-159 libstdcxx - Class `numpunct<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
|--|

| |
|---|
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(__numpunct_cache<char>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(__numpunct_cache<char>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<char>::numpunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.99 Class `numpunct<wchar_t>`

6.1.99.1 Class data for `numpunct<wchar_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::numpunct<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::numpunct<wchar_t>` class is described by Table 6-160

Table 6-160 typeinfo for `numpunct<wchar_t>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>numpunct<wchar_t></code> |

6.1.99.2 Interfaces for Class `numpunct<wchar_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::numpunct<wchar_t>` specified in Table 6-161, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-161 libstdcxx - Class `numpunct<wchar_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>numpunct<wchar_t>::numpunct(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<wchar_t>::numpunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<wchar_t>::numpunct(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct<wchar_t>::numpunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.100 Class `numpunct_byname<char>`

6.1.100.1 Class data for `numpunct_byname<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::numpunct_byname<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::numpunct_byname<char>` class is described by Table 6-162

Table 6-162 typeid for numpunct_byname<char>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for numpunct_byname<char> |

6.1.100.2 Interfaces for Class numpunct_byname<char>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::numpunct_byname<char>` specified in Table 6-163, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-163 libstdc++ - Class numpunct_byname<char> Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>numpunct_byname<char>::numpunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct_byname<char>::numpunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.101 Class numpunct_byname<wchar_t>**6.1.101.1 Class data for numpunct_byname<wchar_t>**

The virtual table for the `std::numpunct_byname<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::numpunct_byname<wchar_t>` class is described by Table 6-164

Table 6-164 typeid for numpunct_byname<wchar_t>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for numpunct_byname<wchar_t> |

6.1.101.2 Interfaces for Class numpunct_byname<wchar_t>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::numpunct_byname<wchar_t>` specified in Table 6-165, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-165 libstdc++ - Class numpunct_byname<wchar_t> Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>numpunct_byname<wchar_t>::numpunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>numpunct_byname<wchar_t>::numpunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.102 Class `__codecvt_abstract_base<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

6.1.102.1 Class data for `__codecvt_abstract_base<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::__codecvt_abstract_base<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.102.2 Interfaces for Class `__codecvt_abstract_base<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::__codecvt_abstract_base<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.103 Class `codecvt_base`

6.1.103.1 Class data for `codecvt_base`

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::codecvt_base` class is described by Table 6-166

Table 6-166 `typeinfo` for `codecvt_base`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>codecvt_base</code> |

6.1.103.2 Interfaces for Class `codecvt_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::codecvt_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.104 Class `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

6.1.104.1 Class data for `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-167

Table 6-167 Primary vtable for `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | <code>typeinfo</code> for <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_out(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const</code> |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| vfunc[3]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_unshift(__mbstate_t&, char*, char*, char*&) const |
| vfunc[4]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_in(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const |
| vfunc[5]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_encoding() const |
| vfunc[6]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_always_noconv() const |
| vfunc[7]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const |
| vfunc[8]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_max_length() const |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-168

Table 6-168 typeid for `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> |

6.1.104.2 Class data for `__codecvt_abstract_base<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::__codecvt_abstract_base<char, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.104.3 Interfaces for Class `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>` specified in Table 6-169, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-169 libstdc++ - Class `codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

| |
|--|
| codecv<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecv(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
|--|

| |
|--|
| codecv<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecv(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
|--|

6.1.105 Class `codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

6.1.105.1 Class data for `codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-170

Table 6-170 Primary vtable for `codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> |
| vfunc[0]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecv()</code> |
| vfunc[1]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecv()</code> |
| vfunc[2]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_out(__mbstate_t&, wchar_t const*, wchar_t const*, wchar_t const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const</code> |
| vfunc[3]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_unshift(__mbstate_t&, char*, char*, char*&) const</code> |
| vfunc[4]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_in(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char const*&, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, wchar_t*&) const</code> |
| vfunc[5]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_encoding() const</code> |
| vfunc[6]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_always_noconv() const</code> |
| vfunc[7]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const</code> |
| vfunc[8]: | <code>codecv<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_max_length() const</code> |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-171

Table 6-171 typeid for `codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeid name for <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> |

6.1.105.2 Interfaces for Class `codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` specified in Table 6-172, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-172 libstdc++ - Class `codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.106 Class `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

6.1.106.1 Class data for `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-173

Table 6-173 Primary vtable for `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeid for <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt_byname()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt_byname()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_out(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char</code> |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const |
| vfunc[3]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_unshift(__mbstate_ t&, char*, char*, char*&) const |
| vfunc[4]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_in(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const |
| vfunc[5]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_encoding() const |
| vfunc[6]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_always_noconv() const |
| vfunc[7]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t &, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const |
| vfunc[8]: | codecvt<char, char, __mbstate_t>::do_max_length() const |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-174

Table 6-174 typeid for `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t></code> |

6.1.106.2 Interfaces for Class `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>` specified in Table 6-175, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-175 libstdc++ - Class `codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>codecvt_byname<char, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.107 Class `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

6.1.107.1 Class data for `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-176

Table 6-176 Primary vtable for `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Base Offset | 0 |
| Virtual Base Offset | 0 |
| RTTI | typeinfo for <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> |
| <code>vfunc[0]:</code> | <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt_byname()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[1]:</code> | <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::~~codecvt_byname()</code> |
| <code>vfunc[2]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_out(__mbstate_t&, wchar_t const*, wchar_t const*, wchar_t const*&, char*, char*, char*&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[3]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_unshift(__mbstate_t&, char*, char*, char*&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[4]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_in(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, char const*&, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, wchar_t*&) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[5]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_encoding() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[6]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_always_noconv() const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[7]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_length(__mbstate_t&, char const*, char const*, unsigned long) const</code> |
| <code>vfunc[8]:</code> | <code>codecvt<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::do_max_length() const</code> |

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` class is described by Table 6-177

Table 6-177 typeinfo for `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t></code> |

6.1.107.2 Class data for `collate_byname<wchar_t>`

The virtual table for the `std::collate_byname<wchar_t>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::collate_byname<wchar_t>` class is described by Table 6-178

Table 6-178 typeinfo for `collate_byname<wchar_t>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>collate_byname<wchar_t></code> |

6.1.107.3 Interfaces for Class `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` specified in Table 6-179, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-179 `libstdcxx` - Class `codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>codecvt_byname<wchar_t, char, __mbstate_t>::codecvt_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>collate_byname<wchar_t>::collate_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>collate_byname<wchar_t>::collate_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.108 Class `collate<char>`**6.1.108.1 Class data for `collate<char>`**

The virtual table for the `std::collate<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::collate<char>` class is described by Table 6-180

Table 6-180 typeinfo for collate<char>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for collate<char> |

6.1.108.2 Interfaces for Class collate<char>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::collate<char> specified in Table 6-181, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-181 libstdcxx - Class collate<char> Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| collate<char>::_M_transform(char*, char const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<char>::collate(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<char>::collate(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<char>::collate(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<char>::collate(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.109 Class collate<wchar_t>**6.1.109.1 Class data for collate<wchar_t>**

The virtual table for the std::collate<wchar_t> class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::collate<wchar_t> class is described by Table 6-182

Table 6-182 typeinfo for collate<wchar_t>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for collate<wchar_t> |

6.1.109.2 Interfaces for Class collate<wchar_t>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::collate<wchar_t> specified in Table 6-183, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-183 libstdcxx - Class collate<wchar_t> Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| collate<wchar_t>::_M_transform(wchar_t*, wchar_t const*, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<wchar_t>::collate(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<wchar_t>::collate(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| collate<wchar_t>::collate(__locale_struct*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) |

| |
|--|
| [ISOCXX] |
| collate<wchar_t>::collate(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.110 Class `collate_byname<char>`

6.1.110.1 Class data for `collate_byname<char>`

The virtual table for the `std::collate_byname<char>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::collate_byname<char>` class is described by Table 6-184

Table 6-184 typeinfo for `collate_byname<char>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>collate_byname<char></code> |

6.1.110.2 Interfaces for Class `collate_byname<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::collate_byname<char>` specified in Table 6-185, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-185 `libstdcxx` - Class `collate_byname<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>collate_byname<char>::collate_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>collate_byname<char>::collate_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.111 Class `time_base`

6.1.111.1 Class data for `time_base`

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_base` class is described by Table 6-186

Table 6-186 typeinfo for `time_base`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>time_base</code> |

6.1.111.2 Interfaces for Class `time_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::time_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.112 Class `time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

6.1.112.1 Class data for `time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::time_get_byname<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_get_byname<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described by Table 6-187

Table 6-187 typeinfo for `time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> |

6.1.112.2 Interfaces for Class `time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_get_byname<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-188, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-188 `libstdcxx` - Class `time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_get_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get_byname<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_get_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.113 Class `time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

6.1.113.1 Class data for `time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::time_get_byname<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_get_byname<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described by Table 6-189

Table 6-189 typeinfo for time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > |

6.1.113.2 Interfaces for Class time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::time_get_byname<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > > specified in Table 6-190, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-190 libstdcxx - Class time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::time_get_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| time_get_byname<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::time_get_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.114 Class time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >**6.1.114.1 Class data for time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >**

The virtual table for the std::time_put_byname<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > > class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the std::time_put_byname<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > > class is described by Table 6-191

Table 6-191 typeinfo for time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > |

6.1.114.2 Interfaces for Class `time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_put_byname<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-192, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-192 libstdcxx - Class `time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_put_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_put_byname<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_put_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.115 Class `time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

6.1.115.1 Class data for `time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::time_put_byname<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_put_byname<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described by Table 6-193

Table 6-193 typeid for `time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeid name for <code>time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>></code> |

6.1.115.2 Interfaces for Class `time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_put_byname<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` specified in Table 6-194, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-194 libstdcxx - Class `time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>></code> <code>>::time_put_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_put_byname<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> |

| |
|---|
| char_traits<wchar_t> > >::time_put_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
|---|

6.1.116 Class `time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

6.1.116.1 Class data for `time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::time_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.116.2 Interfaces for Class `time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` specified in Table 6-195, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-195 libstdcxx - Class `time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::M_extract_num(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, int&, int, int, unsigned long, ios_base&, _Ios_Ifstate&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::M_extract_name(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, int&, char const**, unsigned long, ios_base&, _Ios_Ifstate&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::time_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::time_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.117 Class `time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

6.1.117.1 Class data for `time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::time_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.117.2 Interfaces for Class `time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` specified in Table 6-196, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-196 libstdcxx - Class `time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_num(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, int&, int, int, unsigned long, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_name(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, int&, wchar_t const**, unsigned long, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::time_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::time_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.118 Class `time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

6.1.118.1 Class data for `time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::time_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described by Table 6-197

Table 6-197 `typeinfo` for `time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> | 2 |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> | |
| flags: | 8 | |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>locale::facet</code> | |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>time_base</code> | |

6.1.118.2 Interfaces for Class `time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-198, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-198 libstdcxx - Class `time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> <code>>::time_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.119 Class `time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

6.1.119.1 Class data for `time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::time_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::time_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` class is described by Table 6-199

Table 6-199 typeinfo for `time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> | |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>></code> | |
| flags: | 8 | |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>locale::facet</code> | |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>time_base</code> | |
| | | 2 |
| | | 2 |

6.1.119.2 Interfaces for Class `time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::time_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` specified in Table 6-200, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-200 libstdcxx - Class `time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>></code> <code>>::time_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>time_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>></code> <code>>::time_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.120 Class `money_punct<char, false>`

6.1.120.1 Class data for `money_punct<char, false>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct<char, false>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.120.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct<char, false>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct<char, false>` specified in Table 6-201, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-201 libstdcxx - Class `money_punct<char, false>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<char, false>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<char, false>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, false>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.121 Class `money_punct<char, true>`

6.1.121.1 Class data for `money_punct<char, true>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct<char, true>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.121.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct<char, true>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct<char, true>` specified in Table 6-202, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-202 libstdcxx - Class `money_punct<char, true>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<char, true>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<char, true>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.122 Class `money_punct<wchar_t, false>`

6.1.122.1 Class data for `money_punct<wchar_t, false>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct<wchar_t, false>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.122.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct<wchar_t, false>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct<wchar_t, false>` specified in Table 6-203, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-203 libstdc++ - Class `money_punct<wchar_t, false>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<wchar_t, false>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<wchar_t, false>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, false>::money_punct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.123 Class `money_punct<wchar_t, true>`

6.1.123.1 Class data for `money_punct<wchar_t, true>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct<wchar_t, true>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

6.1.123.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct<wchar_t, true>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct<wchar_t, true>` specified in Table 6-204, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-204 libstdc++ - Class `money_punct<wchar_t, true>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, true>::money_punct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct<wchar_t, true>::money_punct(__money_punct_cache<wchar_t,</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>true>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>moneypunct<wchar_t, true>::moneypunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>moneypunct<wchar_t, true>::moneypunct(__locale_struct*, char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>moneypunct<wchar_t, true>::moneypunct(__moneypunct_cache<wchar_t, true>*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>moneypunct<wchar_t, true>::moneypunct(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.124 Class `moneypunct_byname<char, false>`

6.1.124.1 Class data for `moneypunct_byname<char, false>`

The virtual table for the `std::moneypunct_byname<char, false>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::moneypunct_byname<char, false>` class is described by Table 6-205

Table 6-205 typeinfo for `moneypunct_byname<char, false>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>moneypunct_byname<char, false></code> |

6.1.124.2 Interfaces for Class `moneypunct_byname<char, false>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::moneypunct_byname<char, false>` specified in Table 6-206, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-206 libstdcxx - Class `moneypunct_byname<char, false>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>moneypunct_byname<char, false>::moneypunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>moneypunct_byname<char, false>::moneypunct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.125 Class `moneypunct_byname<char, true>`

6.1.125.1 Class data for `moneypunct_byname<char, true>`

The virtual table for the `std::moneypunct_byname<char, true>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::moneypunct_byname<char, true>` class is described by Table 6-207

Table 6-207 typeinfo for `moneypunct_byname<char, true>`

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Base Vtable | vtable for |
|-------------|------------|

| | |
|------|--|
| | <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_punct_byname<char, true></code> |

6.1.125.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct_byname<char, true>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct_byname<char, true>` specified in Table 6-208, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-208 libstdc++ - Class `money_punct_byname<char, true>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>money_punct_byname<char, true>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct_byname<char, true>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.126 Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>`

6.1.126.1 Class data for `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>` class is described by Table 6-209

Table 6-209 typeinfo for `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false></code> |

6.1.126.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>` specified in Table 6-210, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-210 libstdc++ - Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, false>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.127 Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>`

6.1.127.1 Class data for `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>` class is described by Table 6-211

Table 6-211 `typeinfo` for `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true></code> |

6.1.127.2 Interfaces for Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>` specified in Table 6-212, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-212 `libstdcxx` - Class `money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_punct_byname<wchar_t, true>::money_punct_byname(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.128 Class `money_base`

6.1.128.1 Class data for `money_base`

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_base` class is described by Table 6-213

Table 6-213 `typeinfo` for `money_base`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | <code>typeinfo</code> name for <code>money_base</code> |

6.1.128.2 Interfaces for Class `money_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::money_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.129 Class `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

6.1.129.1 Class data for `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::money_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described by Table 6-214

Table 6-214 `typeinfo` for `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> |

6.1.129.2 Interfaces for Class `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-215, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-215 `libstdcxx` - Class `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>></code> <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_extract<false>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>></code> <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_extract<true>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&,</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>_Ios_Iostate&, __float128&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::money_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` specified in Table 6-216, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-216 libstdcxx - Class `money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>typeinfo for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>typeinfo name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.130 Class `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

6.1.130.1 Class data for `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::money_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described by Table 6-217

Table 6-217 typeinfo for `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> |

6.1.130.2 Interfaces for Class `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` specified in Table 6-218, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-218 libstdcxx - Class `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract<false>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>></code> <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract<true>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, __float128&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t>>&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, __float128&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::__do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> |

| |
|---|
| [LSB] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [LSB] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [LSB] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [LSB] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [LSB] |
| <code>money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |
| <code>money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4)</code> [ISOCXX] |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::money_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` specified in Table 6-219, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-219 libstdcxx - Class `money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>typeinfo for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| <code>typeinfo name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| <code>vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |

6.1.131 Class `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

6.1.131.1 Class data for `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::money_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` class is described by Table 6-220

Table 6-220 `typeinfo` for `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Base Vtable | vtable for |
|-------------|------------|

| | |
|------|--|
| | <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> |

6.1.131.2 Interfaces for Class `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-221, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-221 libstdcxx - Class `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, char, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>> const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, char, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>> const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, bool, ios_base&, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_insert<false>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, char, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>> const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_insert<true>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, char, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char>> const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |

| |
|---|
| money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
|---|

| |
|---|
| money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
|---|

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::money_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` specified in Table 6-222, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-222 libstdcxx - Class `money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| typeinfo for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> (GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
|---|

| |
|--|
| typeinfo name for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > ></code> (GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
|--|

6.1.132 Class `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

6.1.132.1 Class data for `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::money_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::money_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described by Table 6-223

Table 6-223 typeinfo for `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> |

6.1.132.2 Interfaces for Class `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::money_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` specified in Table 6-224, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-224 libstdcxx - Class `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> |
|---|

| |
|---|
| char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, bool, ios_base&, wchar_t, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, bool, ios_base&, wchar_t, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, bool, ios_base&, wchar_t, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, bool, ios_base&, wchar_t, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::__do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, bool, ios_base&, wchar_t, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::__M_insert<false>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, ios_base&, wchar_t, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::__M_insert<true>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, ios_base&, wchar_t, basic_string<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>, allocator<wchar_t> > const&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~money_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

| |
|---|
| <code>money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::money_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
|---|

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::money_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` specified in Table 6-225, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-225 libstdcxx - Class `money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>typeinfo for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>typeinfo name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.133 Class locale

6.1.133.1 Interfaces for Class locale

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::locale` specified in Table 6-226, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-226 libstdcxx - Class locale Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(locale::_Impl const&, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(char const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(locale::_Impl const&, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>locale::_Impl::_Impl(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [LSB]</code> |

6.1.134 Class locale::facet

6.1.134.1 Class data for locale::facet

The virtual table for the `std::locale::facet` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::locale::facet` class is described by Table 6-227

Table 6-227 typeinfo for locale::facet

| | |
|-------------|------------|
| Base Vtable | vtable for |
|-------------|------------|

| | |
|------|--|
| | <code>__cxxabiv1::__class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>locale::facet</code> |

6.1.134.2 Interfaces for Class `locale::facet`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::locale::facet` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.135 facet functions

6.1.135.1 Interfaces for facet functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for facet functions specified in Table 6-228, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-228 `libstdc++` - facet functions Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>void __convert_to_v<__float128>(char const*, __float128&, _Ios_Iostate&, __locale_struct* const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>bool has_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>> const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>>(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>> const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t,</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > const& use_facet<__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > >(locale const&)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |

6.1.136 Class `__num_base`

6.1.136.1 Class data for `__num_base`

6.1.136.2 Interfaces for Class `__num_base`

No external methods are defined for `libstdc++` - Class `std::__num_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.137 Class `num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

6.1.137.1 Class data for `num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::num_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::num_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` class is described by Table 6-229

Table 6-229 typeinfo for num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeinfo name for num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > |
| basetype: | typeinfo for locale::facet |

6.1.137.2 Interfaces for Class num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::num_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > > specified in Table 6-230, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-230 libstdcxx - Class num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > > Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<unsigned int>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<long>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<unsigned long>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<unsigned short>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned short&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<long long>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, |

| |
|---|
| <code>char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_int<unsigned long long>(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_extract_float(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, void*&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, bool&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, float&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, __float128&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned short&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long</code> |

[illegible]

| |
|---|
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__do_get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::~~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::~~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::~~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::num_get<char, std::istreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` specified in Table 6-231, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-231 libstdc++ - Class `num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>typeid for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>typeid name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.138 Class `num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

6.1.138.1 Class data for `num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::num_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::num_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described by Table 6-232

Table 6-232 typeid for num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for __cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info |
| Name | typeid name for num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>> |
| basetype: | typeid for locale::facet |

6.1.138.2 Interfaces for Class num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class std::num_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>> specified in Table 6-233, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-233 libstdc++ - Class num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>> Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_int<unsigned int>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_int<long>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_int<unsigned long>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_int<unsigned short>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned short&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::M_extract_int<long long>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |

| |
|--|
| <code>istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> ></code> <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_extract_int<unsigned long</code> <code>long>(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >,</code> <code>istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&,</code> <code>_Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_extract_float(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>,</code> <code>allocator<char> >&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, void*&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, bool&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, float&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, __float128&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> <code>[ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> <code>[ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t></code> <code>>, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> <code>[ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned short&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, unsigned long long&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::__do_get(istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::~num_get()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::num_get<wchar_t, std::istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` specified in Table 6-234, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-234 libstdc++ - Class `num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>typeid for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>typeid name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> |

[CXXABI-1.86]

6.1.139 Class `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

6.1.139.1 Class data for `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

The virtual table for the `std::num_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::num_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` class is described by Table 6-235

Table 6-235 typeinfo for `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>></code> |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>locale::facet</code> |

6.1.139.2 Interfaces for Class `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::num_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char>>>` specified in Table 6-236, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-236 `libstdcxx` - Class `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_group_int(char const*, unsigned long, char, ios_base&, char*, char*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_insert_int<long>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, char, long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_insert_int<unsigned long>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>> __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::M_insert_int<long long>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>, ios_base&, char, long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> |

| |
|--|
| [LSB] |
| <pre>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_insert_int<unsigned long long>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, unsigned long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_group_float(char const*, unsigned long, char, char const*, char*, char*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |
| <pre>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_insert_float<double>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |
| <pre>ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_insert_float<__float128>(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, void const*) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, bool) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, unsigned long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::_M_pad(char, long, ios_base&, char*, char const*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, void const*) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, bool) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, unsigned long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, ios_base&, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__M_group_int(char const*, unsigned long, char, ios_base&, char*, char*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__M_group_float(char const*, unsigned long, char, char const*, char*, char*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__M_pad(char, long, ios_base&, char*, char const*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::~~num_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char,</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>char_traits<char> > >::~num_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::~num_put()(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::num_put<char, std::ostreambuf_iterator<char, std::char_traits<char> > >` specified in Table 6-237, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-237 libstdcxx - Class `num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>typeinfo for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |
| <code>typeinfo name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86]</code> |

6.1.140 Class `num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

6.1.140.1 Class data for `num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

The virtual table for the `std::num_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described in the generic part of this specification.

The Run Time Type Information for the `std::num_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t> > >` class is described by Table 6-238

Table 6-238 `typeinfo` for `num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Base Vtable | vtable for <code>__cxxabiv1::__si_class_type_info</code> |
| Name | typeinfo name for <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > ></code> |
| basetype: | typeinfo for <code>locale::facet</code> |

6.1.140.2 Interfaces for Class `num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::num_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t,`

std::char_traits<wchar_t> > > specified in Table 6-239, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-239 libstdc++ - Class num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > > Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_group_int(char const*, unsigned long, wchar_t, ios_base&, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_int<long>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_int<unsigned long>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_int<long long>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_int<unsigned long long>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_group_float(char const*, unsigned long, wchar_t, wchar_t const*, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_float<double>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, char, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_insert_float<__float128>(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, char, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, void const*) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

| |
|---|
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, bool) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long long) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::M_pad(wchar_t, long, ios_base&, wchar_t*, wchar_t const*, int&) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [LSB]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, void const*) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, bool) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, double) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |
| <pre>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, __float128) const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, long long)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, unsigned long long)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::__do_put(ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> >, ios_base&, wchar_t, double)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, allocator<char> >&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::do_get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, __float128&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::__do_get(istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> >, bool, ios_base&, _Ios_Iostate&, double&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::_M_group_int(char const*, unsigned long, wchar_t, ios_base&, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, int&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::_M_group_float(char const*, unsigned long, wchar_t, wchar_t const*, wchar_t*, wchar_t*, int&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::_M_pad(wchar_t, long, ios_base&, wchar_t*, wchar_t const*, int&)</code> const(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_put(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::num_put(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) |

| |
|---|
| [ISOCXX] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::~num_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::~num_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::~num_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_get>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_get>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_get>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::~money_put>(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::num_put(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Class `std::num_put<wchar_t, std::ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, std::char_traits<wchar_t>>>` specified in Table 6-240, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-240 libstdc++ - Class `num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>` Data Interfaces

| |
|---|
| guard variable for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>>::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for <code>__gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char>>>::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4)</code> |

| |
|--|
| [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| guard variable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >::id(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| typeinfo for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| typeinfo name for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_get<wchar_t, istreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::num_put<wchar_t, ostreambuf_iterator<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_get<char, istreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |

| |
|---|
| vtable for __gnu_cxx_ldbl128::money_put<char, ostreambuf_iterator<char, char_traits<char> > >(GLIBCXX_LDBL_3.4) [CXXABI-1.86] |
|---|

6.1.141 Class `gslice`

6.1.141.1 Class data for `gslice`

6.1.141.2 Interfaces for Class `gslice`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::gslice` specified in Table 6-241, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-241 libstdcxx - Class `gslice` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>gslice::_Indexer::_Indexer(unsigned long, valarray<unsigned long> const&, valarray<unsigned long> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>gslice::_Indexer::_Indexer(unsigned long, valarray<unsigned long> const&, valarray<unsigned long> const&)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.142 Class `__basic_file<char>`

6.1.142.1 Class data for `__basic_file<char>`

6.1.142.2 Interfaces for Class `__basic_file<char>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::__basic_file<char>` specified in Table 6-242, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-242 libstdcxx - Class `__basic_file<char>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__basic_file<char>::xsgetn(char*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__basic_file<char>::xspn(char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__basic_file<char>::seekoff(long, _Ios_Seekdir)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>__basic_file<char>::xspn_2(char const*, long, char const*, long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX]</code> |

6.1.143 Class `_List_node_base`

6.1.143.1 Interfaces for Class `_List_node_base`

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `std::_List_node_base` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.144 Class `valarray<unsigned int>`

6.1.144.1 Class data for `valarray<unsigned int>`

6.1.144.2 Interfaces for Class `valarray<unsigned int>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::valarray<unsigned int>` specified in Table 6-243, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-243 libstdcxx - Class `valarray<unsigned int>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::size() const</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::valarray(valarray<unsigned long> const&)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::valarray(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::valarray(valarray<unsigned long> const&)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::valarray(unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::~~valarray()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::~~valarray()</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |
| <code>valarray<unsigned long>::operator[]</code> (unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4) [ISOCXX] |

6.1.145 Class `allocator<char>`**6.1.145.1 Class data for `allocator<char>`****6.1.145.2 Interfaces for Class `allocator<char>`**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `std::allocator<char>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.146 Class `allocator<wchar_t>`**6.1.146.1 Class data for `allocator<wchar_t>`****6.1.146.2 Interfaces for Class `allocator<wchar_t>`**

No external methods are defined for libstdcxx - Class `std::allocator<wchar_t>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.147 Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>`**6.1.147.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>`**

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>` specified in Table 6-244, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-244 libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>::_M_reclaim_block(char*, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4.4) [LSB] |
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool<true>::_M_reserve_block(unsigned long, unsigned long)</code> (GLIBCXX_3.4.4) [LSB] |

6.1.148 Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>`

6.1.148.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>` specified in Table 6-245, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-245 libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>` Function Interfaces

| |
|---|
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>::M_reclaim_block(char*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.4) [LSB]</code> |
| <code>__gnu_cxx::__pool<false>::M_reserve_block(unsigned long, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.4) [LSB]</code> |

6.1.149 Class `__gnu_cxx::free_list`

6.1.149.1 Interfaces for Class `__gnu_cxx::free_list`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `__gnu_cxx::free_list` specified in Table 6-246, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-246 libstdcxx - Class `__gnu_cxx::free_list` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>__gnu_cxx::free_list::M_get(unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.4) [LSB]</code> |
|--|

6.1.150 Class `locale::_Impl`

6.1.150.1 Interfaces for Class `locale::_Impl`

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Class `std::locale::_Impl` specified in Table 6-247, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-247 libstdcxx - Class `locale::_Impl` Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>locale::_Impl::M_install_cache(locale::facet const*, unsigned long)(GLIBCXX_3.4.7) [ISOCXX]</code> |
|--|

6.1.151 Namespace `std` Functions

6.1.151.1 Interfaces for Namespace `std` Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific methods for Namespace `std` Functions specified in Table 6-248, with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 6-248 libstdcxx - Namespace `std` Functions Function Interfaces

| |
|--|
| <code>long __copy_streambufs<char, char_traits<char>>(basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>*, basic_streambuf<char, char_traits<char>>*) (GLIBCXX_3.4.8) [ISOCXX]</code> |
| <code>long __copy_streambufs<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>(basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>*, basic_streambuf<wchar_t, char_traits<wchar_t>>*) (GLIBCXX_3.4.8)</code> |

| |
|----------|
| [ISOCXX] |
|----------|

6.1.152 Class `char_traits<char>`

6.1.152.1 Interfaces for Class `char_traits<char>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::char_traits<char>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.1.153 Class `char_traits<wchar_t>`

6.1.153.1 Interfaces for Class `char_traits<wchar_t>`

No external methods are defined for `libstdcxx` - Class `std::char_traits<wchar_t>` in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

6.2 Interface Definitions for `libstdcxx`

The interfaces defined on the following pages are included in `libstdcxx` and are defined by this specification. Unless otherwise noted, these interfaces shall be included in the source standard.

Other interfaces listed in Section 6.1 shall behave as described in the referenced base document. For interfaces referencing LSB and not listed below, please see the generic part of the specification.

Annex A GNU Free Documentation License (Informative)

This specification is published under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1, March 2000

Copyright (C) 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

A.1 PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other written document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

A.2 APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you".

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (For example, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, whose contents can be viewed and edited directly and straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup has been designed to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML designed for human modification. Opaque formats include PostScript, PDF, proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

A.3 VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

A.4 COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies of the Document numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a publicly-accessible computer-network location containing a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material, which the general network-using public has access to download anonymously at no charge using public-standard network protocols. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

A.5 MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has less than five).
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section entitled "History", and its title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.

- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. In any section entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", preserve the section's title, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section as "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

A.6 COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the

name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections entitled "Endorsements."

A.7 COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

A.8 AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, does not as a whole count as a Modified Version of the Document, provided no compilation copyright is claimed for the compilation. Such a compilation is called an "aggregate", and this License does not apply to the other self-contained works thus compiled with the Document, on account of their being thus compiled, if they are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one quarter of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that surround only the Document within the aggregate. Otherwise they must appear on covers around the whole aggregate.

A.9 TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License provided that you also include the original English version of this License. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original English version of this License, the original English version will prevail.

A.10 TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or

rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

A.11 FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

A.12 How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have no Invariant Sections, write "with no Invariant Sections" instead of saying which ones are invariant. If you have no Front-Cover Texts, write "no Front-Cover Texts" instead of "Front-Cover Texts being LIST"; likewise for Back-Cover Texts.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.